

CANADIAN COMMUNITY HEALTH SURVEY

CYCLE 3.1

FINAL Questionnaire

June 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGE OF SELECTED RESPONDENT (ANC)	1
GENERAL HEALTH (GEN).....	3
VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (ORG).....	6
SLEEP (SLP)	7
CHANGES MADE TO IMPROVE HEALTH (CIH)	9
HEALTH CARE SYSTEM SATISFACTION (HCS).....	12
HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT).....	14
CHRONIC CONDITIONS (CCC).....	18
DIABETES CARE (DIA)	28
MEDICATION USE (MED).....	32
HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION (HCU).....	37
HOME CARE SERVICES(HMC)	46
PATIENT SATISFACTION (PAS)	51
RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES (RAC)	55
TWO-WEEK DISABILITY (TWD)	60
FLU SHOTS (FLU).....	63
BLOOD PRESSURE CHECK (BPC)	65
PAP SMEAR TEST (PAP)	67
MAMMOGRAPHY (MAM)	69
BREAST EXAMINATIONS (BRX).....	72
BREAST SELF-EXAMINATIONS (BSX).....	74
EYE EXAMINATIONS (EYX)	75
PHYSICAL CHECK-UP (PCU).....	77
PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING (PSA)	79
COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING (CCS)	81
DENTAL VISITS (DEN).....	84
ORAL HEALTH 2 (OH2)	86
FOOD CHOICES (FDC).....	90
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CONSUMPTION (FVC).....	93
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PAC)	99
SEDENTARY ACTIVITIES (SAC).....	102
USE OF PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (UPE)	104
SUN SAFETY (SSB)	107
SMOKING (SMK)	110
SMOKING - STAGES OF CHANGE (SCH).....	115
NICOTINE DEPENDENCE (NDE).....	116
SMOKING CESSATION AIDS (SCA)	117
SMOKING - PHYSICIAN COUNSELLING (SPC).....	120
YOUTH SMOKING (YSM)	122
EXPOSURE TO SECOND-HAND SMOKE (ETS).....	124
ALCOHOL USE (ALC)	126
MATERNAL EXPERIENCES (MEX).....	129
ILLICIT DRUGS (IDG).....	135
PROBLEM GAMBLING INDEX(CPG)	144
SATISFACTION WITH LIFE (SWL).....	154
STRESS - SOURCES (STS)	156
STRESS - COPING (STC).....	158
CHILDHOOD AND ADULT STRESSORS (CST)	161
WORK STRESS (WST)	163
SELF-ESTEEM (SFE).....	166
SOCIAL SUPPORT - AVAILABILITY (SSA)	168
SOCIAL SUPPORT - UTILIZATION (SSU)	175
CONTACTS WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CMH)	179
DISTRESS (DIS).....	181

DEPRESSION (DPS).....	185
SUICIDAL THOUGHTS AND ATTEMPTS (SUI)	191
INJURIES (INJ) (REP)	193
HEALTH UTILITY INDEX (HUI).....	201
HEALTH STATUS – SF-36 (SFR)	207
SEXUAL BEHAVIOURS (SXB).....	216
ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE SERVICES (ACC).....	220
WAITING TIMES (WTM).....	231
MEASURED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT (MHW).....	246
LABOUR FORCE (LBF).....	250
LABOUR FORCE – Common Portion (LF2).....	264
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS (SDC).....	267
EDUCATION (EDU)	274
INSURANCE COVERAGE (INS)	278
INCOME (INC)	280
FOOD SECURITY (FSC).....	285
DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (DWL).....	290
ADMINISTRATION (ADM).....	292

AGE OF SELECTED RESPONDENT (ANC)

ANC_BEG

ANC_C01A If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_R01.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_R01 **For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Date Block

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask **(What is the day?)**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)
DK, R

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the month.
If necessary, ask **(What is the month?)**

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December
	DK, R		

ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year.
If necessary, ask **(What is the year?)**

|_|_|_|
DK, R

ANC_C02 Calculate age based on the entered date of birth.

ANC_Q02 **So ^YOUR1 age is [calculated age].
Is that correct?**

1	Yes	(Go to ANC_C03)
2	No, return and correct date of birth	(Go to ANC_Q01)
3	No, collect age	(Go to ANC_Q03)
	(DK, R are not allowed)	

ANC_C03 If [calculated age] < 12 years go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise go to ANC_END.

ANC_Q03 **What is ^YOUR1 age?**

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)
(DK, R are not allowed)

ANC_C04 If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04.
Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_R04 **Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to
participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

NOTE: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

ANC_END

GENERAL HEALTH (GEN)

GEN_BEG

GEN_C01 If (do GEN = 1), go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_R01 **This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

GEN_Q01 **To start, in general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:**
GENE_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... very good?
- 3 ... good?
- 4 ... fair?
- 5 ... poor?
- DK, R

GEN_Q02 **Compared to one year ago, how would you say ^YOUR1 health is**
GENE_02 **now? Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... much better now than 1 year ago?
- 2 ... somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)?
- 3 ... about the same as 1 year ago?
- 4 ... somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)?
- 5 ... much worse now (than 1 year ago)?
- DK, R

GEN_C02A If proxy interview, go to GEN_C07.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q02A.

GEN_Q02A **How satisfied are you with your life in general?**
GENE_02A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
- 2 **Satisfied**
- 3 **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 4 **Dissatisfied**
- 5 **Very dissatisfied**
- DK, R

GEN_Q02B **In general, would you say your mental health is:**
GENE_02B INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
 - 2 ... very good?
 - 3 ... good?
 - 4 ... fair?
 - 5 ... poor?
- DK, R

GEN_C07 If age < 15, go to GEN_C08A.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q07.

GEN_Q07 **Thinking about the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would you say**
GENE_07 **that most days are:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... not at all stressful?
 - 2 ... not very stressful?
 - 3 ... a bit stressful?
 - 4 ... quite a bit stressful?
 - 5 ... extremely stressful?
- DK, R

GEN_C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B.

GEN_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

GEN_Q08 **Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**
GENE_08

1 Yes
2 No (Go to GEN_Q10)
DK, R (Go to GEN_Q10)

GEN_Q09 **The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.**
GENE_09 **Would you say that most days at work were:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... not at all stressful?
 - 2 ... not very stressful?
 - 3 ... a bit stressful?
 - 4 ... quite a bit stressful?
 - 5 ... extremely stressful?
- DK, R

GEN_Q10
GENE_10

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community?

Would you say it is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **very strong?**
 - 2 ... **somewhat strong?**
 - 3 ... **somewhat weak?**
 - 4 ... **very weak?**
- DK, R

GEN_END

VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (ORG)

ORG_BEG

ORG_C1A If (ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B.
ORGEFOPT Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END.
Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 **Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school**
ORGE_1 **groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social,**
 civic or fraternal clubs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ORG_END)
- DK, R (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2 **How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past**
ORGE_2 **12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most**
 active.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a week**
- 2 **At least once a month**
- 3 **At least 3 or 4 times a year**
- 4 **At least once a year**
- 5 **Not at all**
- DK, R

ORG_END

SLEEP (SLP)

SLP_BEG

SLP_C1 If (SLP block = 1), go to SLP_C2.
 SLPEFOPT Otherwise, go to SLP_END.

SLP_C2 If proxy interview, go to SLP_END.
 Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01 **Now a few questions about sleep.**
 SLPE_01

How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

- 1 Under 2 hours
- 2 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 3 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 4 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 6 hours
- 6 6 hours to less than 7 hours
- 7 7 hours to less than 8 hours
- 8 8 hours to less than 9 hours
- 9 9 hours to less than 10 hours
- 10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
- 11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
- 12 12 hours or more
- DK
- R (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02 **How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**
 SLPE_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None of the time**
- 2 **A little of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **Most of the time**
- 5 **All of the time**
- DK, R

SLP_Q03 **How often do you find your sleep refreshing?**
 SLPE_03

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SLP_Q04
SLPE_04

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SLP_END

CHANGES MADE TO IMPROVE HEALTH (CIH)

CIH_BEG

CIH_C1A
CIHEFOPT If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B.
Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B If proxy interview, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1
CIHE_1 **Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.**

In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_Q3)
- DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q2
CIHE_2 **What is the single most important change you have made?**

- 1 Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Changed diet / improved eating habits
- 4 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
- 5 Drank less alcohol
- 6 Reduced stress level
- 7 Received medical treatment
- 8 Took vitamins
- 9 Other – Specify
- DK, R

CIH_C2S If CIH_Q2 = 9, go to CIH_Q2S.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q3.

CIH_Q2S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CIH_Q3
CIHE_3 **Do you think there is [anything else/anything] you should do to improve your physical health?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_END)
- DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

Note: If CIH_Q1 = 1, use “anything else” in CIH_Q3. Otherwise, use “anything” in CIH_Q3.

CIH_Q4 CIHE_4	<p>What is the most important thing?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity 2 Lose weight 3 Change diet / improve eating habits 4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked 5 Drink less alcohol 6 Reduce stress level 7 Receive medical treatment 8 Take vitamins 9 Other – Specify DK, R
CIH_C4S	If CIH_Q4 = 9, go to CIH_Q4S. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q5.
CIH_Q4S	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(80 spaces) DK, R</p>
CIH_Q5 CIHE_5	<p>Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CIH_Q7) DK, R (Go to CIH_Q7)
CIH_Q6	<p>What is that?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.</p>
CIHE_6A CIHE_6I CIHE_6B CIHE_6J CIHE_6K CIHE_6G CIHE_6F CIHE_6E CIHE_6L CIHE_6M CIHE_6N CIHE_6H	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Lack of will power / self-discipline 2 Family responsibilities 3 Work schedule 4 Addiction to drugs / alcohol 5 Physical condition 6 Disability / health problem 7 Too stressed 8 Too costly / financial constraints 9 Not available - in area 10 Transportation problems 11 Weather problems 12 Other - Specify DK, R
CIH_C6S	If CIH_Q6 = 12, go to CIH_Q6S. Otherwise, go to CIH_Q7.
CIH_Q6S	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(80 spaces) DK, R</p>

CIH_Q7 **Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the**
 CIHE_7 **next year?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CIH_END)
- DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q8 **What is that?**
INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.

- CIHE_8A 1 Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
- CIHE_8B 2 Lose weight
- CIHE_8C 3 Change diet / improve eating habits
- CIHE_8J 4 Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
- CIHE_8K 5 Drink less alcohol
- CIHE_8G 6 Reduce stress level
- CIHE_8L 7 Receive medical treatment
- CIHE_8H 8 Take vitamins
- CIHE_8I 9 Other – Specify
- DK, R

CIH_C8S If CIH_Q8 = 9, go to CIH_Q8S.
 Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_Q8S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

CIH_END

HEALTH CARE SYSTEM SATISFACTION (HCS)

HCS_BEG

HCS_C1A
HCSEFOPT If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_ C1B.
Otherwise, go to HCS_END.

HCS_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END.
Otherwise, go to HCS_C1C.

HCS_C1C If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [the Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

HCS_Q1
HCSE_1 **Now, a few questions about health care services in [province].**
Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in [province]?
Would you say it is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **excellent?**
 - 2 ... **good?**
 - 3 ... **fair?**
 - 4 ... **poor?**
- DK, R (Go to HCS_END)

HCS_Q2
HCSE_2 **Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in [province]?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
 - 2 **Good**
 - 3 **Fair**
 - 4 **Poor**
- DK, R

HCS_Q3
HCSE_3 **Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?**

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Fair
 - 4 Poor
- DK, R

HCS_Q4
HCSE_4

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Fair
- 4 Poor
- DK, R

HCS_END

HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT)

HWT_BEG

HWT_C1 If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_Q2.
Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_Q2 **The next questions are about height and weight.**

HWTE_2

How tall ^ARE ^YOU2 without shoes on?

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.) | |
| 1 | 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.) | |
| 2 | 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.) | |
| 3 | 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) | (Go to HWT_N2C) |
| 4 | 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) | (Go to HWT_N2D) |
| 5 | 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) | (Go to HWT_N2E) |
| 6 | 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) | (Go to HWT_N2F) |
| 7 | 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) | (Go to HWT_Q3) |
| | DK, R | (Go to HWT_Q3) |

HWT_E2 **The selected height is too short for a [current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWTE_2A

- | | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.) |
| 1 | 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.) |
| 2 | 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.) |
| 3 | 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.) |
| 4 | 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.) |
| 5 | 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.) |
| 6 | 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.) |
| 7 | 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.) |
| 8 | 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.) |
| 9 | 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.) |
| 10 | 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.) |
| 11 | 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.) |
| | DK, R |

HWT_N2B
HWTE_2B

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
- 1 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
- 2 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
- 3 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
- 4 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
- 5 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
- 6 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
- 7 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
- 8 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
- 9 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
- 10 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
- 11 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)

DK, R

HWT_N2C
HWTE_2C

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
- 1 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
- 2 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
- 3 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
- 4 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
- 5 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
- 6 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
- 7 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
- 8 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
- 9 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
- 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
- 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2D
HWTE_2D

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
- 1 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
- 2 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
- 3 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
- 4 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
- 5 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
- 6 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
- 7 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
- 8 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
- 9 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
- 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
- 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2E
HWTE_2E

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
- 1 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
- 2 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
- 3 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
- 4 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
- 5 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
- 6 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
- 7 5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
- 8 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
- 9 5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
- 10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
- 11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2F
HWTE_2F

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 0 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
- 1 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
- 2 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
- 3 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
- 4 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
- 5 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
- 6 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
- 7 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
- 8 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
- 9 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
- 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
- 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, R

HWT_Q3
HWTE_3

How much ^DOVERB ^YOU2 weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_| Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575; warning after 300 lb or 136 kg and warning under 60 lb or 27 kg.)
DK, R (Go to HWT_END)

HWT_N4
HWTE_N4

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- (DK, R are not allowed)

HWT_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1 or HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2) or (HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1 or HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2).

HWT_C4 If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

HWT_Q4 **Do you consider yourself:**
HWTE_4 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... overweight?
 - 2 ... underweight?
 - 3 ... just about right?
- DK, R

HWT_END

CHRONIC CONDITIONS (CCC)

CCC_BEG Set HasSkinCancer = No

CCC_C011 If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011 **Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CCC_Q011 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:
CCCE_011

... food allergies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- R (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q021 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_021

... any other allergies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q031 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_031

... asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q041)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_Q041)

CCC_Q035 ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past
CCCE_035 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q036 In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as
CCCE_036 inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

- CCCE_05A

- 100

- CCCÉ_071

- CCCE 072

-
- 19

CCC_Q073 **In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?**
 CCCE_073

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q074 **In the past month, did ^YOU1 do anything else, recommended by a health professional, to reduce or control ^YOUR1 blood pressure?**
 CCCE_074

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q081)
 DK, R (Go to CCC_Q081)

CCC_Q075 **What did ^YOU1 do?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- CCCE_75A 1 Changed diet (e.g., reduced salt intake)
- CCCE_75B 2 Exercised more
- CCCE_75C 3 Reduced alcohol intake
- CCCE_75D 4 Other
 DK, R

CCC_Q081 **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.**

CCCE_081 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have migraine headaches?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q091A **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)**

CCCE_91A **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**

... chronic bronchitis?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_C091E If age < 30, go to CCC_Q101.
 Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091E.

CCC_Q091E **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**

CCCE_91E

... emphysema?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q091F (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_91F

... chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q101 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_101

... diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q111)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_Q111)

CCC_Q102 How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?
CCCE_102 INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

||_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)
DK, R

CCC_C10A If age < 15 or sex = male or CCC_Q102 < 15 or CCC_Q102 > 49, go to
CCC_Q10C.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q10A.

CCC_Q10A ^WERE ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?
CCCE_10A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q10C)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_Q10C)

CCC_Q10B Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^YOU1 that
CCCE_10B ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q111)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_Q111)

CCC_Q10C When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before
CCCE_10C ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 2 months
- 3 2 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 1 year
- 5 1 year or more
- 6 Never (Go to CCC_Q106)
- DK, R

CCC_Q105 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?**
 CCCE_105

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

(If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing)

CCC_Q106 **In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?**
 CCCE_106

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q111 **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)**

CCCE_111 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have epilepsy?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q121 **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**
 CCCE_121

... heart disease?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

CCC_Q131 **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)**
 CCCE_131

... cancer?

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC_C133)
- 2 No
 DK
 R (Go to CCC_Q141)

CCC_Q132 **^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?**
 CCCE_31A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_Q141)
 DK, R (Go to CCC_Q141)

CCC_C133 If sex = male, go to CCC_Q133B.
 Otherwise, go to CCC_Q133A.

Note: In processing, responses from CCC_Q133A and CCC_Q133B are combined.

CCC_D33 If CCC_Q131 = 1 and non-proxy interview, DoDid = "Do"
 If CCC_Q131 = 1 and proxy interview, DoDid = "Does".
 If CCC_Q132 = 1, and proxy interview, DoDid = "Did"

CCC_Q133A **What type of cancer ^DoDid ^YOU1 have?**
 INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCCE_13A	1	Breast
CCCE_13C	2	Colorectal
CCCE_13D	3	Skin - Melanoma
CCCE_13E	4	Skin - Non-melanoma
CCCE_13F	5	Other
		DK, R

Go to CCC_D133

CCC_Q133B **What type of cancer ^DoDid ^YOU1 have?**
 INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCCE_13B	1	Prostate
CCCE_13C	2	Colorectal
CCCE_13D	3	Skin - Melanoma
CCCE_13E	4	Skin - Non-melanoma
CCCE_13F	5	Other
		DK, R

CCC_D133 If (CCC_Q133A = 3 or 4) or (CCC_Q133B = 3 or 4), HasSkinCancer = "Yes".
 Otherwise, HasSkinCancer = "No".

CCC_Q141 **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)**

CCCE_141 **^DOVERB ^YOU2 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?**

1	Yes
2	No
	DK, R

CCC_Q151 **^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer from the effects of a stroke?**

CCCE_151	1	Yes
	2	No
		DK, R

CCC_Q161 (^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer:)
CCCE_161

... from urinary incontinence?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q171 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease,
CCCE_171 ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_C181)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_C181)

CCC_Q171A What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?
CCCE_17A

- 1 Crohn's Disease
- 2 Ulcerative colitis
- 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
- 4 Bowel incontinence
- 5 Other
- DK, R

CCC_C181 If age < 18, go to CCC_Q211.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

CCC_Q181 (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

CCCE_181 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)

... Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q191 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_191

... cataracts?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q201 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_201

... glaucoma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCC_Q211 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:)
CCCE_211

... a thyroid condition?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q251 (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

CCCE_251 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have chronic fatigue syndrome?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q261 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 suffer from multiple chemical sensitivities?

CCCE_261

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q271 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have schizophrenia?

CCCE_271

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q280 Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.

CCCE_280 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q290 (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)

CCCE_290 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CCC_Q901 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have any other long-term physical or mental health condition**
CCCE_901 **that has been diagnosed by a health professional?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC_END)
- DK, R (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_C901S If CCC_Q901 = 1, go to CCC_Q901S.
 Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_Q901S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCC_END

DIABETES CARE (DIA)

DIA_BEG

DIA_C01A
DIAEFOPT If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B If (CCC_Q101 = 1), go to DIA_C01C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C If (CCC_Q10A = 1), go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01 **It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01
DIAE_01 **In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q03)
- DK (Go to DIA_Q03)
- R (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02
DIAE_02 **How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)**

|_| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

DIA_Q03
DIAE_03 **In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIA_Q05)
- 3 No feet (Go to DIA_Q05)
- DK, R (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04
DIAE_04 **How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)**

|_| Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, R |

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to DIA_R08) |
| | DK, R | (Go to DIA_R08) |

When was the last time?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than one month ago
2 1 month to less than 1 year ago
3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
4 2 or more years ago
DK, R

Now some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to DIA_N08C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to DIA_N08D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to DIA_N08E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to DIA_C09) |
| | DK, R | (Go to DIA_C09) |

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I_I_I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
 DK, R

Go to DIA C09

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I_I_I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
 DK. R

Go to D/A C09

DIA_N08D
DIAE_N8D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I _ I _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08E
DIAE_N8E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I _ I _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

DIA_C09

If DIA_Q03 = 3 (no feet), go to DIA_C10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09.

DIA_Q09
DIAE_09

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to DIA_N09C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to DIA_N09D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to DIA_N09E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to DIA_C10) |
| | DK, R | (Go to DIA_C10) |

DIA_N09B
DIAE_N9B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I _ I _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09C
DIAE_N9C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I _ I _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09D
DIAE_N9D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I _ I _ Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

Go to DIA_C10

DIA_N09E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.
DIAE_N9E

I _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)
DK, R

DIA_C10 If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R10 **Now a few questions about medication.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

DIA_Q10 **In the past month, did ^YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid)**
DIAE_10 **medication every day or every second day?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

DIA_Q11 **In the past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or**
DIAE_11 **Zocor to control ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

DIA_END

MEDICATION USE (MED)

MED_BEG

MED_C1 If (do MED block = 1), go to MED_R1.
MEDEFOPT Otherwise, go to MED_END.

MED_R1 **Now I'd like to ask a few questions about ^YOU2 use of medications, both
prescription and over-the-counter.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MED_Q1A **In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1A ^YOU2 take:**

... pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and
anti-inflammatories)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK
 R (Go to MED_END)

MED_Q1B **In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2
MEDE_1B take:**

... tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

MED_Q1C **(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1C ^YOU2 take:)**

... diet pills such Dexatrim, Ponderal or Fastin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

MED_Q1D **(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did In the past
MEDE_1D month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)**

... anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

MED_Q1E (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1E ^YOU2 take:)

... codeine, Demerol or morphine?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1F (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1F ^YOU2 take:)

... allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1G (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1G ^YOU2 take:)

... asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_E1G Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has taken medicine for asthma in the past month but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if MED_Q1G = 1 and CCC_Q036 = 2.

MED_Q1H (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1H ^YOU2 take:)

... cough or cold remedies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1I (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
MEDE_1I ^YOU2 take:)

... penicillin or other antibiotics?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1J
MEDE_1J (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... medicine for the heart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1L
MEDE_1L (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... diuretics or water pills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1M
MEDE_1M (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... steroids?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1P
MEDE_1P (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1Q
MEDE_1Q (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... stomach remedies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_Q1R
MEDE_1R (In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did
^YOU2 take:)

... laxatives?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

MED_C1S	If sex = female and age <= 49, go to MED_Q1S. Otherwise, go to MED_C1TA.	
MED_Q1S MEDE_1S	(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)	
	... birth control pills?	
	1	Yes
	2	No DK, R
MED_C1TA	If (do HRT block = 1), go to MED_Q1U. Otherwise, go to MED_C1T.	
MED_C1T	If sex is female and age >= 30, go to MED_Q1T. Otherwise, go to MED_Q1U.	
MED_Q1T MEDE_1T	(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 take:)	
	... hormones for menopause or ageing symptoms?	
	1	Yes
	2	No (Go to MED_Q1U) DK, R (Go to MED_Q1U)
MED_Q1T1 MEDE_1T1	What type of hormones ^ARE ^YOU1 taking? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent.	
	1	Estrogen only
	2	Progesterone only
	3	Both
	4	Neither DK, R
MED_Q1T2 MEDE_1T2	When did ^YOU1 start this hormone therapy? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter the year (minimum is [year of birth + 30]; maximum is [current year]).	
	_ _ _ Year (MIN: year of birth + 30) (MAX: current year) DK, R	
MED_E1T2	Year must be between [year of birth + 30] and [current year]. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if outside these ranges.	

MED_Q1U **In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did**
MEDE_1U **^YOU2 take:**

... thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

MED_Q1V **(In the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, did**
MEDE_1V **^YOU2 take:)**

... any other medication?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

MED_C1V If MED_Q1V = 1, go to MED_Q1VS.
 Otherwise, go to MED_END.

MED_Q1VS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MED_END

HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION (HCU)

HCU_BEG

HCU_C01 If (HCU block = 1), go to HCU_R01.
 Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_R01 **Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HCU_Q01AA **^DOVERB ^YOU2 have a regular medical doctor?**

HCUE_1AA

- 1 Yes (Go to HCU_Q01AC)
- 2 No
 DK, R (Go to HCU_Q01BA)

HCU_Q01AB **Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- HCUE_1BA 1 No medical doctors available in the area
- HCUE_1BB 2 Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients
- HCUE_1BC 3 Have not tried to contact one
- HCUE_1BD 4 Had a medical doctor who left or retired
- HCUE_1BE 5 Other - Specify
 DK, R

HCU_C01ABS If HCU_Q01AB = 5, go to HCU_Q01ABS.
 Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01BA.

HCU_Q01ABS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

(Go to HCU_Q01BA)

HCU_Q01AC ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in
HCUE_1AC another language?

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|----|--------------------|
| 1 | English | 13 | Portuguese |
| 2 | French | 14 | Punjabi |
| 3 | Arabic | 15 | Spanish |
| 4 | Chinese | 16 | Tagalog (Pilipino) |
| 5 | Cree | 17 | Ukrainian |
| 6 | German | 18 | Vietnamese |
| 7 | Greek | 19 | Dutch |
| 8 | Hungarian | 20 | Hindi |
| 9 | Italian | 21 | Russian |
| 10 | Korean | 22 | Tamil |
| 11 | Persian (Farsi) | 23 | Other - Specify |
| 12 | Polish | | DK, R |

HCU_C01ACS If HCU_Q01AC = 23, go to HCU_Q01ACS.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01BA.

HCU_Q01ACS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_Q01BA In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a
HCUE_01 hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

- | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to HCU_Q02A) |
| | DK | (Go to HCU_Q02A) |
| | R | (Go to HCU_END) |

HCU_Q01BB For how many nights in the past 12 months?
HCUE_01A

|_|_|_| Nights
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100)
DK, R

HCU_Q02A
HCUE_02A

[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a family doctor[, pediatrician] or general practitioner?
(include pediatrician if age < 18)

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 12)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02B
HCUE_02B

([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

... an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 75; warning after 3)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02C
HCUE_02C

([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

... any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist)?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 300; warning after 7)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02D
HCUE_02D **[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:**

... a nurse for care or advice?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 15)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02E
HCUE_02E **([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)**

... a dentist or orthodontist?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 4)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02F
HCUE_02F **([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)**

... a chiropractor?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02G
HCUE_02G

[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:

... a physiotherapist?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02H
HCUE_02H

([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

... a social worker or counsellor?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02I
HCUE_02I

([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health with:)

... a psychologist?

|_|_|_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02J [Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past
HCUE_02J 12 months/In the past 12 months], how many times ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen,
or talked on the telephone, about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental
health with:

... a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

||_| Times
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)
DK, R

Note: If HCU_Q01AB = 1, use "Not counting when you were an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_C03 If HCU_Q02A or HCU_Q02C or HCU_Q02D > 0, go to HCU_Q03.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q04A.

HCU_Q03 **Where did the most recent contact take place?**
INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

HCUE_03A	1	Doctor's office
HCUE_03C	2	Hospital emergency room
HCUE_03D	3	Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
	4	Walk-in clinic
	5	Appointment clinic
	6	Community health centre / CLSC
	7	At work
	8	At school
	9	At home
	10	Telephone consultation only
	11	Other - Specify
		DK, R

HCU_C03S If HCU_Q03 = 11, go to HCU_Q03S.
Otherwise, go to HCU_C031.

HCU_Q03S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_C031 If HCU_Q03 = 3 (Hospital outpatient clinic), or 5 (Appointment clinic) or 6 (Community health centre), go to HCU_Q03_1.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q04A.

HCU_Q03_1 **Did this most recent contact occur:**
HCUE_3A1 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
HCUE_3C1
HCUE_3D1

1	... in-person (face-to-face)?
2	... through a videoconference?
3	... through another method?
	DK, R

HCU_C06 If non-proxy interview, ask "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?" in HCU_Q06.

If proxy interview and age < 18, ask "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that FNAME needed health care but [he/she] didn't receive it?" in HCU_Q06.

If proxy interview and age >= 18, ask "During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when FNAME felt that [he/she] needed health care but [he/she] didn't receive it?" in HCU_Q06.

HCU_Q06 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that**
HCUE_06 **[you/FNAME/he/she] needed health care but ^YOU1 didn't receive it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HCU_END)
- DK, R (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q07 **Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get care?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- HCUE_07A 1 Not available - in the area
- HCUE_07B 2 Not available - at time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)
- HCUE_07C 3 Waiting time too long
- HCUE_07D 4 Felt would be inadequate
- HCUE_07E 5 Cost
- HCUE_07F 6 Too busy
- HCUE_07G 7 Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
- HCUE_07H 8 Didn't know where to go
- HCUE_07I 9 Transportation problems
- HCUE_07J 10 Language problems
- HCUE_07K 11 Personal or family responsibilities
- HCUE_07L 12 Dislikes doctors / afraid
- HCUE_07M 13 Decided not to seek care
- HCUE_07O 14 Doctor - didn't think it was necessary
- HCUE_07P 15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- HCUE_07N 16 Other - Specify
DK, R

HCU_C07S If HCU_Q07 = 16, go to HCU_Q07S.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q08.

HCU_Q07S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_Q08 **Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| HCUE_08A | 1 | Treatment of - a physical health problem |
| HCUE_08B | 2 | Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem |
| HCUE_08C | 3 | A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care) |
| HCUE_08D | 4 | Care of an injury |
| HCUE_08E | 5 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

HCU_C08S If HCU_Q08 = 5, go to HCU_Q08S.
Otherwise, go to HCU_Q09.

HCU_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_Q09 **Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| HCUE_09A | 1 | Doctor's office |
| HCUE_09B | 2 | Hospital - emergency room |
| HCUE_09C | 3 | Hospital - overnight patient |
| HCUE_09D | 4 | Hospital - outpatient clinic (e.g., day surgery, cancer) |
| HCUE_09E | 5 | Walk-in clinic |
| HCUE_09F | 6 | Appointment clinic |
| HCUE_09G | 7 | Community health centre / CLSC |
| HCUE_09H | 8 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

HCU_C09S If HCU_Q09 = 8, go to HCU_Q09S.
Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_Q09S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HCU_END

HOME CARE SERVICES(HMC)

HMC_BEG

HMC_C09A If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B.
Otherwise, go to HMC_END.

HMC_C09B If age < 18, go to HMC_END.
Otherwise, go to HMC_R09.

HMC_R09 **Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMC_Q09 **^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the**
HMCE_09 **cost being entirely or partially covered by government?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_Q11)
- DK (Go to HMC_Q11)
- R (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_Q10 **What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government.

- HMCE_10A 1 **Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)**
- HMCE_10B 2 **Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)**
- HMCE_10I 3 **Medical equipment or supplies**
- HMCE_10C 4 **Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)**
- HMCE_10D 5 **Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)**
- HMCE_10E 6 **Meal preparation or delivery**
- HMCE_10F 7 **Shopping**
- HMCE_10G 8 **Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief)**
- HMCE_10H 9 Other - Specify
DK, R

HMC_C10S If HMC_Q10 = 9, go to HMC_Q10S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q11.

HMC_Q10S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q11 **^HAVE ^YOU2 received any [other] home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)?**

HMCE_11

INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent's health problem or condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HMC_Q14)
- DK, R (Go to HMC_Q14)

Note: If HMC_Q09 = 1, use "any other home care services" in HMC_Q11.
Otherwise, use "any home care services" in HMC_Q11.

HMC_Q12 **Who provided these [other] home care services?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- HMCE_12A 1 **Nurse from a private agency**
- HMCE_12B 2 **Homemaker or other support services from a private agency**
- HMCE_12G 3 **Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency**
- HMCE_12C 4 **Neighbour or friend**
- HMCE_12D 5 **Family member or spouse**
- HMCE_12E 6 **Volunteer**
- HMCE_12F 7 Other - Specify
- DK, R

HMC_C12S If HMC_Q12 = 7, go to HMC_Q12S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_C13.

HMC_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If HMC_Q09 = 1, use "any other home care services" in HMC_Q12.
Otherwise, use "any home care services" in HMC_Q12.

HMC_C13 For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times,
n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G.

HMC_Q13n **What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received from [person identified in HMC_Q12]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| HMCE_3nA | 1 | Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) |
| HMCE_3nB | 2 | Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) |
| HMCE_3nI | 3 | Medical equipment or supplies |
| HMCE_3nC | 4 | Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care) |
| HMCE_3nD | 5 | Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) |
| HMCE_3nE | 6 | Meal preparation or delivery |
| HMCE_3nF | 7 | Shopping |
| HMCE_3nG | 8 | Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) |
| HMCE_3nH | 9 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

HMC_C13S If HMC_Q13 = 9, go to HMC_Q13S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q14.

HMC_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q14 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt**
HMCE_14 **that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?**

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to HMC_END) |
| | DK, R | (Go to HMC_END) |

HMC_Q15 **Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|---|
| HMCE_15A | 1 | Not available - in the area |
| HMCE_15B | 2 | Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours) |
| HMCE_15C | 3 | Waiting time too long |
| HMCE_15D | 4 | Felt would be inadequate |
| HMCE_15E | 5 | Cost |
| HMCE_15F | 6 | Too busy |
| HMCE_15G | 7 | Didn't get around to it / didn't bother |
| HMCE_15H | 8 | Didn't know where to go / call |
| HMCE_15I | 9 | Language problems |
| HMCE_15J | 10 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| HMCE_15K | 11 | Decided not to seek services |
| HMCE_15L | 12 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| HMCE_15N | 13 | Did not qualify / not eligible for homecare |
| HMCE_15O | 14 | Still waiting for homecare |
| HMCE_15M | 15 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

HMC_C15S If HMC_Q15 = 15, go to HMC_Q15S.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q16.

HMC_Q15S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

HMC_Q16 **Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| HMCE_16A | 1 | Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) |
| HMCE_16B | 2 | Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) |
| HMCE_16I | 3 | Medical equipment or supplies |
| HMCE_16C | 4 | Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care) |
| HMCE_16D | 5 | Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) |
| HMCE_16E | 6 | Meal preparation or delivery |
| HMCE_16F | 7 | Shopping |
| HMCE_16G | 8 | Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) |
| HMCE_16H | 9 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

HMC_C16S If HMC_Q16 = 9, go to HMC_Q16S.
 Otherwise, go to HMC_Q17.

HMC_Q16S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

HMC_Q17 **Where did ^YOU2 try to get this home care service?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| HMCE_17A | 1 | A government sponsored program |
| HMCE_17B | 2 | A private agency |
| HMCE_17C | 3 | A family member, friend or neighbour |
| HMCE_17D | 4 | A volunteer organization |
| HMCE_17E | 5 | Other
DK, R |

HMC_END

PATIENT SATISFACTION (PAS)

PAS_BEG

Note: This module was only collected as part of the subsample.

PAS_C11A If (do block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.
Otherwise, go to PAS_END.

PAS_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.
Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

PAS_R1 **Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I'd like to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_C11D If HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J > 0, go to PAS_Q12.
Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J > 0, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q11 **In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?**
PASZ_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_Q51)
- DK, R (Go to PAS_Q51)

PAS_Q12 **Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received?**
PASZ_12 **Would you say it was:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **excellent?**
- 2 ... **good?**
- 3 ... **fair?**
- 4 ... **poor?**
- DK, R

PAS_Q13 **Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?**
PASZ_13 **Were you:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **very satisfied?**
- 2 ... **somewhat satisfied?**
- 3 ... **neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?**
- 4 ... **somewhat dissatisfied?**
- 5 ... **very dissatisfied?**
- DK, R

PAS_Q21A **In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital,
PASZ_21A for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency
room patient?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A)
DK, R (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q21B **Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you:**
PASZ_21B INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)?
- 2 ... a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)?
- 3 ... an emergency room patient?
DK, R (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS_Q22 **(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)**
PASZ_22 ... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... good?
- 3 ... fair?
- 4 ... poor?
DK, R

PAS_Q23 **(Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:)**
PASZ_23 ... how satisfied were you with the way hospital services were provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very satisfied?
- 2 ... somewhat satisfied?
- 3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
- 4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
- 5 ... very dissatisfied?
DK, R

PAS_Q31A **In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any
PASZ_31A health care services from a family doctor or other physician?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_R2)
DK, R (Go to PAS_R2)

PAS_Q31B **Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by:**
PASZ_31B INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a family doctor (general practitioner)?
- 2 ... a medical specialist?
DK, R (Go to PAS_R2)

PAS_Q32
PASZ_32

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... good?
- 3 ... fair?
- 4 ... poor?
- DK, R

PAS_Q33
PASZ_33

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided?

Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very satisfied?
- 2 ... somewhat satisfied?
- 3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
- 4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
- 5 ... very dissatisfied?
- DK, R

PAS_R2

The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAS_Q41
PASZ_41

In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAS_Q51)
- DK, R (Go to PAS_Q51)

PAS_Q42
PASZ_42

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received?

Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... good?
- 3 ... fair?
- 4 ... poor?
- DK, R

PAS_Q43
PASZ_43

**Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?
Were you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... very satisfied?
 - 2 ... somewhat satisfied?
 - 3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
 - 4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
 - 5 ... very dissatisfied?
- DK, R

PAS_Q51
PASZ_51

In the past 12 months, have you used a telephone health line or telehealth service?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to PAS_END)
- DK, R (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q52
PASZ_52

**Overall, how would you rate the quality of the service you received?
Would you say it was:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
 - 2 ... good?
 - 3 ... fair?
 - 4 ... poor?
- DK, R

PAS_END

RESTRICTION OF ACTIVITIES (RAC)

RAC_BEG

RAC_C1 If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1 **The next few questions deal with any current limitations in ^YOU2 daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a “long-term condition” refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating,**
RACE_1 **walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Sometimes**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Never**
- DK
- R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A **Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACE_2A **reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:**

... at home?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Sometimes**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Never**
- DK
- R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_1 **(Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACE_2B1 **reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)**

... at school?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not attend school
- DK
- R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2 (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
RACE_2B2 reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... at work?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not work at a job
- DK
- R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2C (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
RACE_2C reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:)

... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- DK
- R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC_C5 If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC_C5A.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A.

RAC_C5A If (RAC_Q2A to RAC_Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC_Q1 < 3 go to RAC_R5.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5.

RAC_R5 **You reported that ^YOU2 ^HAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities.**

RAC_Q5 **Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?**
RACE_5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Accident at home**
- 2 **Motor vehicle accident**
- 3 **Accident at work**
- 4 **Other type of accident**
- 5 **Existed from birth or genetic**
- 6 **Work conditions**
- 7 **Disease or illness**
- 8 **Ageing**
- 9 **Emotional or mental health problem or condition**
- 10 **Use of alcohol or drugs**
- 11 Other - Specify
- DK, R

RAC_C5S If RAC_Q5 = 11, go to RAC_Q5S.
Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5B_1.

RAC_Q5S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

RAC_Q5B_1 **Because of ^YOUR1 condition or health problem, ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever experienced**
RACE_5B1 **discrimination or unfair treatment?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to RAC_Q6A)
- DK, R (Go to RAC_Q6A)

RAC_Q5B_2 **In the past 12 months, how much discrimination or unfair treatment did**
RACE_5B2 **^YOU1 experience?**

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 None at all
- DK, R

RAC_Q6A **The next few questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the**
RACE_6A **same questions of everyone.**

Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:

... with preparing meals?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

RAC_Q6B_1 **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACE_6B1 **^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for
groceries?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

RAC_Q6C **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,**
RACE_6C **^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with doing everyday housework?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

RAC_Q6D
RACE_6D **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with doing heavy household chores such as spring cleaning or yard work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q6E
RACE_6E **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q6F
RACE_6F **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with moving about inside the house?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q6G
RACE_6G **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)**

... with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7A
RACE_7A **Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 have difficulty:**

... making new friends or maintaining friendships?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7B
RACE_7B **(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
^DOVERB ^YOU1 have difficulty:)**

... dealing with people ^YOU1 ^DOVERB not know well?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

RAC_Q7C (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem,
RACE_7C ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have difficulty:)

... starting and maintaining a conversation?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

RAC_C8 If any of RAC_Q6A to RAC_Q6G or RAC_Q7A to RAC_Q7C = 1, go to RAC_Q8.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_Q8 **Are these difficulties due to YOUR1 physical health, to YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- RACE_8A 1 Physical health
- RACE_8B 2 Emotional or mental health
- RACE_8C 3 Use of alcohol or drugs
- RACE_8D 4 Another reason – Specify
- DK, R

RAC_C8S If RAC_Q8 = 4, go to RAC_Q8S.
Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_Q8S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

RAC_END

TWO-WEEK DISABILITY (TWD)

TWD_BEG

TWD_C1 If (do TWD block = 1), go to TWD_QINT.
Otherwise, go to TWD_END.

TWD_QINT **The next few questions ask about ^YOUR2 health during the past 14 days.
It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from [date two weeks ago] to
[date yesterday].**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TWD_Q1 **During that period, did ^YOU2 stay in bed at all because of illness or injury,
including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?**

TWDE_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TWD_Q3)
 DK, R (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2 **How many days did ^YOU1 stay in bed for all or most of the day?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day.

TWDE_2

|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, R (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_C2A If TWD_Q2 > 1, go to TWD_Q2B.

TWD_Q2A **Was that due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or ^YOUR1 use of
alcohol or drugs?**

TWDE_2A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

Go to TWD_C3

TWD_Q2B **How many of these [TWD_Q2] days were due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental
health or ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?**

TWDE_2B

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q2].

|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q2)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q2A = 1, the variable TWD_Q2B is given
the value of TWD_Q2.

TWD_C3 If TWD_Q2 = 14 days, go to TWD_END.

TWD_Q3
TWDE_3 **[Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,/During those 14 days,]
were there any days that ^YOU2 cut down on things ^YOU1 normally ^DOVERB
because of illness or injury?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TWD_Q5)
- DK, R (Go to TWD_Q5)

Note: If TWD_Q1 = 2, use "During those 14 days," in TWD_Q3.
Otherwise, use "Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days," in TWD_Q3.

TWD_Q4
TWDE_4 **How many days did ^YOU2 cut down on things for all or most of the day?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day. Maximum is [14 - TWD_Q2].

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2)
DK, R (Go to TWD_Q5)

TWD_C4A If TWD_Q4 > 1, go to TWD_Q4B.

TWD_Q4A
TWDE_4A **Was that due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or ^YOUR1 use of
alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Go to TWD_Q5

TWD_Q4B
TWDE_4B **How many of these [TWD_Q4] days were due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental
health or YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q4].

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q4)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q4A = 1, the variable TWD_Q4B is given
the value of TWD_Q4.

TWD_Q5
TWDE_5A **[Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days,/During those 14 days,]
were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to ^YOUR1 usual level
at work or at ^YOUR1 other daily activities, because of illness or injury?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TWD_END)
- DK, R (Go to TWD_END)

Note: If TWD_Q1 = 2, use "During those 14 days," in TWD_Q5.
Otherwise, use "Not counting days spent in bed, during those 14 days," in TWD_Q5.

TWD_Q6 **How many days required extra effort?**
TWDE_6 INTERVIEWER: Enter 0 if less than a day. Maximum is [14 - TWD_Q2].

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14 - days in TWD_Q2)
DK, R (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_C6A If TWD_Q6 > 1, go to TWD_Q6B.
Otherwise, go to TWD_Q6A.

TWD_Q6A **Was that due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health or ^YOUR1**
TWDE_6A **use of alcohol or drugs?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R

Go to TWD_END

TWD_Q6B **How many of these [TWD_Q6] days were due to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental**
TWDE_6B **health or YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs?**
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [TWD_Q6].

|_|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: days in TWD_Q6)
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered TWD_Q6A = 1, the variable TWD_Q6B is given
the value of TWD_Q6.

TWD_END

FLU SHOTS (FLU)

FLU_BEG

FLU_C1 If (do FLU block = 1), then go to FLU_C160.
Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160 If proxy interview, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

FLU_Q160 **Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.**
FLUE_160 **Have you ever had a flu shot?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FLU_Q166)
- DK, R (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162 **When did you have your last flu shot?**
FLUE_162 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than 1 year ago** (Go to FLU_END)
- 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
- 3 **2 years ago or more**
- DK, R (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q166 **What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- FLUE_66A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- FLUE_66B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- FLUE_66C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- FLUE_66D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- FLUE_66E 5 Not available - at time required
- FLUE_66F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- FLUE_66G 7 Waiting time was too long
- FLUE_66H 8 Transportation - problems
- FLUE_66I 9 Language - problem
- FLUE_66J 10 Cost
- FLUE_66K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- FLUE_66L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- FLUE_66M 13 Bad reaction to previous shot
- FLUE_66O 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- FLUE_66N 15 Other - Specify
- DK, R

FLU_C166S If FLU_Q166 = 15, go to FLU_Q166S.
 Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q166S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

FLU_END

BLOOD PRESSURE CHECK (BPC)

BPC_BEG

BPC_C01 If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC_END.
 BPCEFOPT Otherwise, go to BPC_Q010.

BPC_Q010 **(Now blood pressure)**
 BPCE_010 **Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?**

- | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to BPC_C016) |
| | DK, R | (Go to BPC_END) |

BPC_Q012 **When was the last time?**
 BPCE_012

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Less than 6 months ago | (Go to BPC_END) |
| 2 | 6 months to less than 1 year ago | (Go to BPC_END) |
| 3 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago | (Go to BPC_END) |
| 4 | 2 years to less than 5 years ago | |
| 5 | 5 or more years ago | |
| | DK, R | (Go to BPC_END) |

BPC_C016 If age < 25, go to BPC_END.
 Otherwise, go to BPC_Q016.

BPC_Q016 **What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| BPCE_16A | 1 | Have not gotten around to it |
| BPCE_16B | 2 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| BPCE_16C | 3 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| BPCE_16D | 4 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| BPCE_16E | 5 | Not available - at time required |
| BPCE_16F | 6 | Not available - at all in the area |
| BPCE_16G | 7 | Waiting time was too long |
| BPCE_16H | 8 | Transportation - problems |
| BPCE_16I | 9 | Language - problem |
| BPCE_16J | 10 | Cost |
| BPCE_16K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| BPCE_16L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| BPCE_16N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| BPCE_16M | 14 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

BPC_C016S If BPC_Q016 = 14, go to BPC_Q016S.
 Otherwise, go to BPC_END.

BPC_Q016S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BPC_END

PAP SMEAR TEST (PAP)

PAP_BEG

PAP_C1 If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.
Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020 **(Now PAP tests)**
PAPE_020 **Have you ever had a PAP smear test?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAP_Q026)
- DK, R (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022 **When was the last time?**
PAPE_022

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years ago (Go to PAP_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
- DK, R (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q026 **What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- PAPE_26A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- PAPE_26B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- PAPE_26C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- PAPE_26D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- PAPE_26E 5 Not available - at time required
- PAPE_26F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- PAPE_26G 7 Waiting time was too long
- PAPE_26H 8 Transportation - problems
- PAPE_26I 9 Language - problem
- PAPE_26J 10 Cost
- PAPE_26K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- PAPE_26L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- PAPE_26M 13 Have had a hysterectomy
- PAPE_26N 14 Hate / dislike having one done
- PAPE_26P 15 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- PAPE_26O 16 Other - Specify
- DK, R

PAP_C026S If PAP_Q026 = 16, go to PAP_Q026S.
 Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_Q026S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

PAP_END

MAMMOGRAPHY (MAM)

MAM_BEG

MAM_C1 If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C030 If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

MAM_C030A If (female and age < 35), go to MAM_C037.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

MAM_Q030 **(Now Mammography)**
MAME_030 **Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MAM_C036)
- DK, R (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q031 **Why did you have it?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason.

- MAME_31A 1 Family history of breast cancer
- MAME_31B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
- MAME_31C 3 Age
- MAME_31D 4 Previously detected lump
- MAME_31E 5 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
- MAME_31F 6 On hormone replacement therapy
- MAME_31G 7 Breast problem
- MAME_31H 8 Other - Specify
- DK, R

MAM_C031S If MAM_Q031 = 8, go to MAM_Q031S.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q032.

MAM_Q031S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MAM_Q032 **When was the last time?**
MAME_032

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to MAM_C037)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to MAM_C037)
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to MAM_C037)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
- DK, R (Go to MAM_C037)

MAM_C036 If age < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C037.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q036.

MAM_Q036 **What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| MAME_36A | 1 | Have not gotten around to it |
| MAME_36B | 2 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| MAME_36C | 3 | Doctor - did not think it was necessary |
| MAME_36D | 4 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| MAME_36E | 5 | Not available - at time required |
| MAME_36F | 6 | Not available - at all in the area |
| MAME_36G | 7 | Waiting time was too long |
| MAME_36H | 8 | Transportation - problems |
| MAME_36I | 9 | Language - problem |
| MAME_36J | 10 | Cost |
| MAME_36K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| MAME_36L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| MAME_36N | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| MAME_36O | 14 | Breasts removed / Mastectomy |
| MAME_36M | 15 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

MAM_C036S If MAM_Q036 = 15, go to MAM_Q036S.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C037.

MAM_Q036S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MAM_C037 If (age < 15 or age > 49), go to MAM_C038.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q037.

MAM_Q037 **It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?**
MAME_037

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | (Go to MAM_END) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | |

MAM_C038 If age < 18, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A.

MAM_C038A If PAP_Q026 = 13, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_Q038.

MAM_Q038 **Have you had a hysterectomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?**

MAME_038

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered MAM_Q037 = 1, the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 2.

MAM_END

BREAST EXAMINATIONS (BRX)

BRX_BEG

BRX_C1 If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110.
BRXEFOPT Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_C110 If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.
Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110 **(Now breast examinations)**
BRXE_110 **Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BRX_Q116)
- DK, R (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q112 **When was the last time?**
BRXE_112

- 1 Less than 6 months ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to BRX_END)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
- DK, R (Go to BRX_END)

BRX_Q116 **What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- BRXE_16A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- BRXE_16B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- BRXE_16C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- BRXE_16D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- BRXE_16E 5 Not available - at time required
- BRXE_16F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- BRXE_16G 7 Waiting time was too long
- BRXE_16H 8 Transportation - problems
- BRXE_16I 9 Language - problem
- BRXE_16J 10 Cost
- BRXE_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- BRXE_16L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- BRXE_16N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- BRXE_16O 14 Breasts removed / mastectomy
- BRXE_16M 15 Other - Specify
- DK, R

BRX_C116S If BRX_Q116 = 15, go to BRX_Q116S.
 Otherwise, go to BRX_END.

BRX_Q116S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BRX_END

BREAST SELF-EXAMINATIONS (BSX)

BSX_BEG

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B.
BSXEOPT Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END.
Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 **(Now breast self examinations)**
BSXE_120 **Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BSX_END)
- DK, R (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 **How often?**
BSXE_121

- 1 At least once a month
- 2 Once every 2 to 3 months
- 3 Less often than every 2 to 3 months
- DK, R

BSX_Q122 **How did you learn to do this?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- BSXE_22A 1 Doctor
- BSXE_22B 2 Nurse
- BSXE_22C 3 Book / magazine / pamphlet
- BSXE_22D 4 TV / video / film
- BSXE_22H 5 Family member (e.g., mother, sister, cousin)
- BSXE_22G 6 Other - Specify
- DK, R

BSX_C122S If BSX_Q122 = 6, go to BSX_Q122S.
Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_Q122S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

BSX_END

EYE EXAMINATIONS (EYX)

EYX_BEG

EYX_C140A If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX_END.
 EYXEFOPT Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B If HCU_Q02B = 0, DK or R (not seen or talked to eye doctor), go to EYX_Q142.
 Otherwise, go to EYX_C140.

EYX_Q140 **(Now eye examinations)**
 EYXE_140 **It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142 **When did you last have an eye examination?**
 EYXE_142

- 1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EYX_END)
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to EYX_END)
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 or more years ago
- 5 Never
- DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the value of 1.

EYX_Q146 **What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- EYXE_46A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- EYXE_46B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- EYXE_46C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- EYXE_46D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- EYXE_46E 5 Not available - at time required
- EYXE_46F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- EYXE_46G 7 Waiting time was too long
- EYXE_46H 8 Transportation - problems
- EYXE_46I 9 Language - problem
- EYXE_46J 10 Cost
- EYXE_46K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- EYXE_46L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- EYXE_46N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- EYXE_46M 14 Other – Specify
- DK, R

EYX_C146S If EYX_Q146 = 14, go to EYX_Q146S.
 Otherwise, go to EYX_END.

EYX_Q146S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

EYX_END

PHYSICAL CHECK-UP (PCU)

PCU_BEG

PCU_C1 If (PCU block = 1), go to PCU_C150.
 PCUEFOPT Otherwise go to PCU_END.

PCU_C150 If proxy interview, go to PCU_END.
 Otherwise, go to PCU_Q150.

PCU_Q150 **(Now physical check-ups)**
 PCUE_150 **Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?**

- 1 Yes (Go to PCU_Q152)
- 2 No
 DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q151 **Have you ever had one during a visit for a health problem?**
 PCUE_151

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PCU_Q156)
 DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q152 **When was the last time?**
 PCUE_152

- 1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to PCU_END)
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to PCU_END)
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to PCU_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago
- 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago
- 6 5 or more years ago
 DK, R (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q156 **What are the reasons that you have not had a check-up in the past 3 years?**
 INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- PCUE_56A 1 Have not gotten around to it
- PCUE_56B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
- PCUE_56C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary
- PCUE_56D 4 Personal or family responsibilities
- PCUE_56E 5 Not available - at time required
- PCUE_56F 6 Not available - at all in the area
- PCUE_56G 7 Waiting time was too long
- PCUE_56H 8 Transportation - problems
- PCUE_56I 9 Language - problem
- PCUE_56J 10 Cost
- PCUE_56K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed
- PCUE_56L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
- PCUE_56N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- PCUE_56M 14 Other - Specify
 DK, R

PCU_C156S If PCU_Q156 = 14, go to PCU_Q156S.
 Otherwise, go to PCU_END.

PCU_Q156S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

PCU_END

PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING (PSA)

PSA_BEG

PSA_C1 If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170.
 PSAEFOPT Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170 If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.
 Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.
 Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170 **(Now Prostate tests)**
 PSAE_170 **Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?**

- | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to PSA_Q174) |
| | DK | (Go to PSA_Q174) |
| | R | (Go to PSA_END) |

PSA_Q172 **When was the last time?**
 PSAE_172

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 1 year ago |
| 2 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago |
| 3 | 2 years to less than 3 years ago |
| 4 | 3 years to less than 5 years ago |
| 5 | 5 or more years ago |
| | DK, R |

PSA_Q173 **Why did you have it?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| PSAE_73A | 1 | Family history of prostate cancer |
| PSAE_73B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| PSAE_73C | 3 | Age |
| PSAE_73G | 4 | Race |
| PSAE_73D | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| PSAE_73E | 6 | Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment |
| PSAE_73F | 7 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

PSA_C173S If PSA_Q173 = 7, go to PSA_Q173S.
 Otherwise, go to PSA_Q174.

PSA_Q173S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

PSA_Q174
PSAE_174

**A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.
Have you ever had this exam?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSA_END)
DK, R (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q175
PSAE_175

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago
DK, R

PSA_END

COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING (CCS)

CCS_BEG

CCS_C1 If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180.
 CCSEFOPT Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180 If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END.
 Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180 **Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.**
 CCSE_180

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

- | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to CCS_Q184) |
| | DK | (Go to CCS_Q184) |
| | R | (Go to CCS_END) |

CCS_Q182 **When was the last time?**
 CCSE_182

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 1 year ago |
| 2 | 1 year to less than 2 years ago |
| 3 | 2 years to less than 3 years ago |
| 4 | 3 years to less than 5 years ago |
| 5 | 5 years to less than 10 years ago |
| 6 | 10 or more years ago |
| | DK, R |

CCS_Q183 **Why did you have it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| CCSE_83A | 1 | Family history of colorectal cancer |
| CCSE_83B | 2 | Part of regular check-up / routine screening |
| CCSE_83C | 3 | Age |
| CCSE_83G | 4 | Race |
| CCSE_83D | 5 | Follow-up of problem |
| CCSE_83E | 6 | Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment |
| CCSE_83F | 7 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

CCS_C183S If CCS_Q183 = 7, go to CCS_Q183S.
Otherwise, go to CCS_Q184.

CCS_Q183S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCS_Q184 **A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum
CCSE_184 to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems.
Have you ever had either of these exams?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCS_END)
DK, R (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q185 **When was the last time?**
CCSE_185

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
- 6 10 or more years ago
DK, R

CCS_Q186 **Why did you have it?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason.

- CCSE_86A 1 Family history of colorectal cancer
- CCSE_86B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening
- CCSE_86C 3 Age
- CCSE_86G 4 Race
- CCSE_86D 5 Follow-up of problem
- CCSE_86E 6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment
- CCSE_86F 7 Other - Specify
DK, R

CCS_C186S If CCS_Q186 = 7, go to CCS_Q186S.
Otherwise, go to CCS_C187.

CCS_Q186S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

CCS_C187 If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187.
Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q187 **Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT?**
CCSE_187

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CCS_END

DENTAL VISITS (DEN)

DEN_BEG

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B.
DENEFOPT Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END.
Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If HCU_Q02E = 0, DK or R, go to DEN_C132.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 **Now dental visits**
DENE_130 **It was reported earlier that you have “seen” or “talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?**

- 1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)
- 2 No
DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_C132 If HCU_Q02E = 0, DK, R, go to DEN_R132.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q132.

DEN_R132 **Now dental visits**

DEN_Q132 **When was the last time that you went to a dentist?**
DENE_132

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to DEN_END)
- 4 3 years to less than 4 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN_Q136)
- 7 Never (Go to DEN_Q136)
DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the value of 1.

DEN_E132 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago but previously reported that he/she had not “seen” or “talked” to a dentist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and HCU_Q02E = 0.

If DEN_Q132 = 1, go to DEN_END.

DEN_Q136 **What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| DENE_36A | 1 | Have not gotten around to it |
| DENE_36B | 2 | Respondent - did not think it was necessary |
| DENE_36C | 3 | Dentist - did not think it was necessary |
| DENE_36D | 4 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| DENE_36E | 5 | Not available - at time required |
| DENE_36F | 6 | Not available - at all in the area |
| DENE_36G | 7 | Waiting time was too long |
| DENE_36H | 8 | Transportation - problems |
| DENE_36I | 9 | Language - problem |
| DENE_36J | 10 | Cost |
| DENE_36K | 11 | Did not know where to go / uninformed |
| DENE_36L | 12 | Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) |
| DENE_36M | 13 | Wears dentures |
| DENE_36O | 14 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| DENE_36N | 15 | Other – Specify |
| | | DK, R |

DEN_C136S If DEN_Q136 = 15, go to DEN_Q136S.
Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_Q136S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

DEN_END

ORAL HEALTH 2 (OH2)

OH2_BEG

OH2_C10A If (do OH2 block = 1), go to OH2_C10B.
OH2EFOPT Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_C10B If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.
Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C If DEN_Q132 = 7 (never goes to dentist), go to OH2_Q11.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

OH2_Q10 **Do you usually visit the dentist:**
OH2E_10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... more than once a year for check-ups?
- 2 ... about once a year for check-ups?
- 3 ... less than once a year for check-ups?
- 4 ... only for emergency care?
- DK, R (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11 **Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?**
OH2E_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OH2_C12)
- DK, R (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A **Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- OH2E_11A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
- OH2E_11B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
- OH2E_11C 3 ... a private plan?
- DK, R

OH2_C12 If DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1, go to OH2_Q12.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q20.

OH2_Q12 **In the past 12 months, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?**
OH2E_12

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OH2_Q20)
- DK, R (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2_Q13 **(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum**
OH2E_13 **disease?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q20
OH2E_20 **Do you have one or more of your own teeth?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

OH2_C21 If DEN_Q136 = 13, go to OH2_Q22.
Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21.

OH2_Q21
OH2E_21 **Do you wear dentures or false teeth?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q136 = 13, the variable OH2_Q21 is given the value of 1.

OH2_R22 **Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth and mouth.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q22
OH2E_22 **Because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth], do you have difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth".

OH2_Q23
OH2E_23 **In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:**
... conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth".

OH2_Q24
OH2E_24 (In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:)

... laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]?

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

Note: If OH2_Q21 = 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures".
Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth".

OH2_R25 **Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q25A
OH2E_25A In the past month, have you had:

... a toothache?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25B
OH2E_25B In the past month, were your teeth:

... sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25C
OH2E_25C In the past month, have you had:

... pain in or around the jaw joints?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25D
OH2E_25D (In the past month, have you had:)

... other pain in the mouth or face?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25E (In the past month, have you had:)
OH2E_25E

... bleeding gums?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25F (In the past month, have you had:)
OH2E_25F

... dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_Q25G (In the past month, have you had:)
OH2E_25G

... bad breath?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

OH2_C30 If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30.
Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30 How often do you brush your teeth?
OH2E_30

- 1 More than twice a day
- 2 Twice a day
- 3 Once a day
- 4 Less than once a day but more than once a week
- 5 Once a week
- 6 Less than once a week
- DK, R

OH2_END

FOOD CHOICES (FDC)

FDC_BEG

FDC_C1A If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B.
FDCEFOPT Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B If proxy interview, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_QINT.

FDC_QINT **Now, some questions about the foods you eat.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FDC_Q1A **Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:**
FDCE_1A **... because you are concerned about your body weight?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R (Go to FDC_END)

FDC_Q1B **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDCE_1B **... because you are concerned about heart disease?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R

FDC_Q1C **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDCE_1C **... because you are concerned about cancer?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R

FDC_Q1D **(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)**
FDCE_1D **... because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R

FDC_Q2A **Do you choose certain foods because of:**
FDCE_2A **... the lower fat content?**

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R

FDC_Q2B (Do you choose certain foods because of:
FDCE_2B

... the fibre content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q2C (Do you choose certain foods because of:
FDCE_2C

... the calcium content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q3A Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDCE_3A

... the fat content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q3B (Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDCE_3B

... the type of fat they contain?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q3C (Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDCE_3C

... the salt content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q3D (Do you avoid certain foods because of:
FDCE_3D

... the cholesterol content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
DK, R

FDC_Q3E **(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)**
FDCE_3E

... the calorie content?

- 1 Yes (or sometimes)
- 2 No
 DK, R

FDC_END

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE CONSUMPTION (FVC)

FVC_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a sub-sample.

FVC_C1A If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC_END.
 FVCEFOPT Otherwise, go to FVC_QINT.

FVC_QINT **The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FVC_Q1A **How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato?**
 FVCE_1A **(For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)**
INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to FVC_N1C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to FVC_N1D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to FVC_N1E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to FVC_Q2A) |
| | DK, R | (Go to FVC_END) |

FVC_N1B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

FVCE_1B

I _ _ I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
 DK, R

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

FVCE_1C

I _ _ I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
 DK, R

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

FVCE_1D

I _ _ _ I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
 DK, R

Go to FVC_Q2A

FVC_N1E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

FVCE_1E

I _ _ _ I Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
 DK, R

FVC_Q2A
FVCE_2A

Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to FVC_N2C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to FVC_N2D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to FVC_N2E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to FVC_Q3A) |
| | DK, R | (Go to FVC_Q3A) |

FVC_N2B
FVCE_2B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2C
FVCE_2C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2D
FVCE_2D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I__I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q3A

FVC_N2E
FVCE_2E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I__I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q3A
FVCE_3A

How often do you (usually) eat green salad?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to FVC_N3C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to FVC_N3D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to FVC_N3E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to FVC_Q4A) |
| | DK, R | (Go to FVC_Q4A) |

FVC_N3B
FVCE_3B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I _ _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3C
FVCE_3C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I _ _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3D
FVCE_3D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I _ _ _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q4A

FVC_N3E
FVCE_3E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I _ _ _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q4A
FVCE_4A

How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes, or potato chips?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to FVC_N4C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to FVC_N4D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to FVC_N4E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to FVC_Q5A) |
| | DK, R | (Go to FVC_Q5A) |

FVC_N4B
FVCE_4B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4C
FVCE_4C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I _ I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4D
FVCE_4D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I _ I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q5A

FVC_N4E
FVCE_4E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I _ I I I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q5A
FVCE_5A

How often do you (usually) eat carrots?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N5C)
- 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N5D)
- 4 Per year (Go to FVC_N5E)
- 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A)
- DK, R (Go to FVC_Q6A)

FVC_N5B
FVCE_5B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.

I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5C
FVCE_5C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.

I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5D
FVCE_5D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.

I__I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_Q6A

FVC_N5E
FVCE_5E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year.

I__I__I Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_Q6A
FVCE_6A

Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Per day | |
| 2 | Per week | (Go to FVC_N6C) |
| 3 | Per month | (Go to FVC_N6D) |
| 4 | Per year | (Go to FVC_N6E) |
| 5 | Never | (Go to FVC_END) |
| | DK, R | (Go to FVC_END) |

FVC_N6B
FVCE_6B

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per day.

I__I Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6C
FVCE_6C

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.

I__I Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6D
FVCE_6D

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.

I__I__I Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200)
DK, R

Go to FVC_END

FVC_N6E
FVCE_6E

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.

I__I__I Servings
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)
DK, R

FVC_END

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PAC)

PAC_BEG

PAC_C1 If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C2.
Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C2 If proxy interview, go to PAC_END.

PAC_R1 **Now I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1 **Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months ago] to yesterday?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PACE_1A	1	Walking for exercise	PACE_1M	13	Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACE_1B	2	Gardening or yard work	PACE_1N	14	Bowling
PACE_1C	3	Swimming	PACE_1O	15	Baseball or softball
PACE_1D	4	Bicycling	PACE_1P	16	Tennis
PACE_1E	5	Popular or social dance	PACE_1Q	17	Weight-training
PACE_1F	6	Home exercises	PACE_1R	18	Fishing
PACE_1G	7	Ice hockey	PACE_1S	19	Volleyball
PACE_1H	8	Ice skating	PACE_1T	20	Basketball
PACE_1I	9	In-line skating or rollerblading	PACE_1Z	21	Soccer
PACE_1J	10	Jogging or running	PACE_1U	22	Any other
PACE_1K	11	Golfing	PACE_1V	23	No physical activity
PACE_1L	12	Exercise class or aerobics			(Go to PAC_R2)

DK, R (Go to PAC_END)

PAC_C1VS If "Any other" is chosen as a response, go to PAC_Q1VS.
Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2.

PAC_Q1VS **What was this activity?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1X **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**

PACE_1W

- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PAC_Q2)
DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1XS **What was this activity?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1Y **In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure?**

PACE_1X

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAC_Q2)
- DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

PAC_Q1YS **What was this activity?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2)

For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2 and PAC_Q3

PAC_E1 **You cannot select “No physical activity” and another category.
 Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if PAC_Q1 = 23 with any other response.

PAC_Q2n **In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]?**

PACE_2n

____ Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 for each activity except the following:
 Walking: MAX = 270
 Bicycling: MAX = 200
 Other activities: MAX = 200)

DK, R (Go to next activity)

PAC_Q3n **About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

PACE_3n

- 1 1 to 15 minutes
- 2 16 to 30 minutes
- 3 31 to 60 minutes
- 4 More than one hour
- DK, R

PAC_R2 **Next, some questions about the amount of time you spent in the past 3 months on
 physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not
 leisure time activity.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q4A
PACE_4A **In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?**

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 to 5 hours
- 4 From 6 to 10 hours
- 5 From 11 to 20 hours
- 6 More than 20 hours
- DK, R

PAC_Q4B
PACE_4B **(In a typical week in the past 3 months,) how many hours did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?**

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 to 5 hours
- 4 From 6 to 10 hours
- 5 From 11 to 20 hours
- 6 More than 20 hours
- DK, R

PAC_Q6
PACE_6 **Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Usually sit during the day and don't walk around very much**
- 2 **Stand or walk quite a lot during the day but don't have to carry or lift things very often**
- 3 **Usually lift or carry light loads, or have to climb stairs or hills often**
- 4 **Do heavy work or carry very heavy loads**
- DK, R

PAC_END

SEDENTARY ACTIVITIES (SAC)

SAC BEG

SAC_C1	If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_CINT.
SACEFOPT	Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_CINT If proxy interview, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC R1.

SAC_R1 **Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is, activities not at work or at school.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1 In a **typical week** in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:
SACE_1 ... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet?
INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

- 1 None
2 Less than 1 hour
3 From 1 to 2 hours
4 From 3 to 5 hours
5 From 6 to 10 hours
6 From 11 to 14 hours
7 From 15 to 20 hours
8 More than 20 hours
DK, R (Go to SAC END)

SAC_C2 If age > 19, go to SAC_Q3.

SAC_Q2 (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)
SACE_2 ... playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | None |
| 2 | Less than 1 hour |
| 3 | From 1 to 2 hours |
| 4 | From 3 to 5 hours |
| 5 | From 6 to 10 hours |
| 6 | From 11 to 14 hours |
| 7 | From 15 to 20 hours |
| 8 | More than 20 hours |
| | DK. R |

SAC_Q3
SACE_3

(In a **typical week** in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

... watching television or videos?

- 1 None
 - 2 Less than 1 hour
 - 3 From 1 to 2 hours
 - 4 From 3 to 5 hours
 - 5 From 6 to 10 hours
 - 6 From 11 to 14 hours
 - 7 From 15 to 20 hours
 - 8 More than 20 hours
- DK, R

SAC_Q4
SACE_4

(In a **typical week**, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

... reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, magazines, newspapers, homework.

- 1 None
 - 2 Less than 1 hour
 - 3 From 1 to 2 hours
 - 4 From 3 to 5 hours
 - 5 From 6 to 10 hours
 - 6 From 11 to 14 hours
 - 7 From 15 to 20 hours
 - 8 More than 20 hours
- DK, R

SAC_END

USE OF PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (UPE)

UPE_BEG

UPE_C1A If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B.
 UPEEF0PT Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.
 Otherwise, go to UPE_CINT.

UPE_CINT If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or
 PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), or PAC_Q4B > 1 and PAC_Q4B < 7
 (bicycling to work), go to UPE_QINT.
 Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_QINT **Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in physical
 activities.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1C If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q4B > 1 and PAC_Q4B < 7 (bicycling to
 work), go to UPE_Q1.
 Otherwise, go to UPE_C2A.

UPE_Q1 **When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?**
 UPEE_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, R

UPE_C2A If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading), go to UPE_Q2A.
 Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_Q2A **When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?**
 UPEE_02A

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_Q2B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**
 UPEE_02B

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_Q2C
UPEE_02C **How often do you wear elbow pads?**

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_C3A If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

UPE_Q3A
UPEE_03A **Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was that:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... downhill skiing only? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
 - 2 ... snowboarding only? (Go to UPE_C5A)
 - 3 ... both? (Go to UPE_Q4A)
- DK, R (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q3B
UPEE_03B **In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Downhill skiing only (Go to UPE_Q4A)
 - 2 Snowboarding only (Go to UPE_C5A)
 - 3 Both (Go to UPE_Q4A)
 - 4 Neither (Go to UPE_C6)
- DK, R (Go to UPE_C6)

UPE_Q4A
UPEE_04A **When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_C5A If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) or UPE_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C6.

UPE_Q5A
UPEE_05A **When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?**

- 1 Always
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_Q5B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**
UPEE_05B

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_C6 If age >= 12 or <=19, go to UPE_Q6.
 Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_Q6 **In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?**
UPEE_06

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to UPE_END)
- DK, R (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q6A **How often do you wear a helmet?**
UPEE_06A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, R

UPE_Q6B **How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?**
UPEE_06B

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_Q6C **How often do you wear elbow pads?**
UPEE_06C

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

UPE_END

SUN SAFETY (SSB)

SSB_BEG

SSB_C1 If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2.
 SSB_EOPT Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.
 Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01 **The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q01 **In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?**
 SSB_E_01

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSB_R06)
- DK, R (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02 **Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?**
 SSB_E_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SSB_Q03 **Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?**
 SSB_E_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SSB_R06 **For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in the summer months.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSB_Q06 **About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm?**
 SSB_E_06

- 1 None (Go to SSB_END)
- 2 Less than 30 minutes (Go to SSB_END)
- 3 30 to 59 minutes
- 4 1 hour to less than 2 hours
- 5 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 6 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 7 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 8 5 hours
- DK, R (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q07 **In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun
SSBE_07 for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

... seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, R

SSB_Q08 **(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun
SSBE_08 for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)**

... wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, R

SSB_Q09A **(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun
SSBE_09A for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)**

... wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never
- DK, R

SSB_Q09B **(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun
SSBE_09B for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)**

... use sunscreen on your face?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
- DK, R (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10 **What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?**
SSBE_10

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, R

SSB_Q11 **In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun**
SSBE_11 **for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:**

... use sunscreen on your body?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_END)
- 5 Never (Go to SSB_END)
- DK, R (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q12 **What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?**
SSBE_12

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25
- DK, R

SSB_END

SMOKING (SMK)

SMK_BEG

SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 1), go to SMK_QINT.
Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

SMK_QINT **The next questions are about smoking.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A **In ^YOUR1 lifetime, ^HAVE ^YOU2 smoked a total of 100 or more**
SMKE_01A **cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
- 2 No
DK, R

SMK_Q201B **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?**
SMKE_01B

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
- 2 No (Go to SMK_Q202)
DK (Go to SMK_Q202)
R

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = R and SMK_Q201B = R, go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C **At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette?**
SMKE_01C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

||_| Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C **The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid.**
Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C < 5 or SMK_Q201C > [current age].

SMK_Q202 **At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally**
SMKE_202 **or not at all?**

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)
- 3 Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203 **At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**

SMKE_203 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SMK_Q204)

SMK_E203 **The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 < 5 or SMK_Q203 > [current age]

SMK_Q204 **How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?**

SMKE_204

|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to SMK_END

Occasional smoker (current)

SMK_Q205B **On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?**

SMKE_05B

|_| Cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

SMK_Q205C **In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**

SMKE_05C

|_| Days
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)
DK, R

SMK_C205D If SMK_Q201A = 2 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), DK or R, go to SMK_END.

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D **^HAVE ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?**

SMKE_05D

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q207)
2 No
DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it:**
 SMKE_06A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | ... less than one year ago? | |
| 2 | ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? | (Go to SMK_END) |
| 3 | ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? | (Go to SMK_END) |
| 4 | ... 3 or more years ago? | (Go to SMK_Q206C) |
| | DK, R | (Go to SMK_END) |

SMK_Q206B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**
 SMKE_06B

- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |
| | DK, R | | |

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C **How many years ago was it?**
 SMKE_06C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

||_| Years
 (MIN: 3) (MAX: current age - 5)
 DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E206C **The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C < 3 or (SMK_Q206C > [current age] - 5).

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) – Daily smoker (previously)

SMK_Q207 **At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?**
 SMKE_207 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

||_| Age in years
 (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
 DK, R (Go to SMK_Q208)

SMK_E207 **The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 < 5 or SMK_Q207 > [current age].

SMK_Q208 **How many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?**
 SMKE_208

||| Cigarettes
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
 DK, R

SMK_Q209A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it:**
 SMKE_09A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | ... less than one year ago? | |
| 2 | ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? | (Go to SMK_C210) |
| 3 | ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? | (Go to SMK_C210) |
| 4 | ... 3 or more years ago? | (Go to SMK_Q209C) |
| | DK, R | (Go to SMK_END) |

SMK_Q209B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**
 SMKE_09B

- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |
| | DK, R | | |

Go to SMK_C210

SMK_Q209C **How many years ago was it?**
 SMKE_09C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

||| Years
 (MIN: 3) (MAX: current age - 5)
 DK, R (Go to SMK_C210)

SMK_E209C **The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C < 3 or (SMK_Q209C > [current age] - 5).

SMK_C210 If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END.
 Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210.

Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q210 **Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?**
 SMKE_10

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | (Go to SMK_END) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | (Go to SMK_END) |

SMK_Q210A **When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it:**
 SMKE_10A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | ... less than one year ago? | |
| 2 | ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? | (Go to SMK_END) |
| 3 | ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? | (Go to SMK_END) |
| 4 | ... 3 or more years ago? | (Go to SMK_Q210C) |
| | DK, R | (Go to SMK_END) |

SMK_Q210B **In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**
 SMKE_10B

- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |
| | DK, R | | |

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210C **How many years ago was it?**
 SMKE_10C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age] - 5.

|_|_|_| Years
 (MIN: 3) (MAX: current age - 5)
 DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E210C **The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210C < 3 or (SMK_Q210C > [current age] - 5).

SMK_END

SMOKING - STAGES OF CHANGE (SCH)

SCH_BEG

SCH_C1 If (do SCH block = 1), go to SCH_C2.
 SCHEFOPT Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3.
 Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C3 If proxy interview, go to SCH_END.
 Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1.

SCH_Q1 **Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?**
 SCHE_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCH_Q3)
 DK, R (Go to SCH_Q3)

SCH_Q2 **Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?**
 SCHE_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

SCH_Q3 **In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because**
 SCHE_3 **you were trying to quit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCH_END)
 DK, R (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q4 **How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least**
 SCHE_4 **24 hours because you were trying to quit)**

|_|_| Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 48)
 DK, R

SCH_END

NICOTINE DEPENDENCE (NDE)

NDE_BEG

NDE_C1
NDEEFOPT If (do NDE block = 1), go to NDE_C2.
Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 (current daily smokers), go to NDE_C3.
Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_C3 If proxy interview, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_Q1.

NDE_Q1
NDEE_1 **How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?**

- 1 Within 5 minutes
 - 2 6 - 30 minutes after waking
 - 3 31 - 60 minutes after waking
 - 4 More than 60 minutes after waking
- DK, R (Go to NDE_END)

NDE_Q2
NDEE_2 **Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, R

NDE_Q3
NDEE_3 **Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **The first one of the day**
 - 2 **Another one**
- DK, R

NDE_Q4
NDEE_4 **Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, R

NDE_Q5
NDEE_5 **Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, R

NDE_END

SMOKING CESSATION AIDS (SCA)

SCA_BEG

SCA_C1 If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A.
SCAEFOPT Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_C10A If proxy interview, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B.

SCA_C10B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C.

SCA_C10C If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago),
go to SCA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q10 **In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to quit smoking?**
SCAE_10

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q11)
- DK, R (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q10A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**
SCAE_10A

- 1 Very useful
- 2 Somewhat useful
- 3 Not very useful
- 4 Not useful at all
- DK, R

SCA_Q11 **Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the**
SCAE_11 **past 12 months)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_Q12)
- DK, R (Go to SCA_Q12)

SCA_Q11A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**
SCAE_11A

- 1 Very useful
- 2 Somewhat useful
- 3 Not very useful
- 4 Not useful at all
- DK, R

SCA_Q12 **In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin**
SCAE_12 **to quit smoking?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, R (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q12A **How useful was that in helping you quit?**
SCAE_12A

- 1 Very useful
- 2 Somewhat useful
- 3 Not very useful
- 4 Not useful at all
- DK, R

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C50 If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A.

SCA_C50A If SCH_Q3 = 1, go to SCA_Q60.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q50 **In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you**
SCAE_50 **were trying to quit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCA_END)
- DK, R (Go to SCA_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, the variable SCA_Q50 is given
the value of 1.

SCA_Q60 **In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:**
SCAE_60

... a nicotine patch?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SCA_Q61 **(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)**
SCAE_61

... Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SCA_Q62
SCAE_62

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to quit smoking:)

... medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

SCA_END

SMOKING - PHYSICIAN COUNSELLING (SPC)

SPC_BEG

SPC_C1
SPCEFOPT If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C3.

SPC_C3 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_C4 If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to
SPC_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20A.

SPC_Q10
SPCE_10 **Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months,
did you go see this doctor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, R (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q11
SPCE_11 **Does your doctor know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, R (Go to SPC_C20A)

Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use "smoke". If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use
"smoked".

SPC_Q12
SPCE_12 **In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q13
SPCE_13 **(In the past 12 months,) did your doctor give you any specific help or information
to quit smoking?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SPC_C20A)
- DK, R (Go to SPC_C20A)

SPC_Q14 **What type of help did the doctor give?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| SPCE_14A | 1 | Referral to a one-on-one cessation program |
| SPCE_14B | 2 | Referral to a group cessation program |
| SPCE_14C | 3 | Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum |
| SPCE_14D | 4 | Recommended Zyban or other medication |
| SPCE_14E | 5 | Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website) |
| SPCE_14F | 6 | Own doctor offered counselling |
| SPCE_14G | 7 | Other |
| | | DK, R |

SPC_C20A If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.
If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or R) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END.
Otherwise, go to SPC_C20.

SPC_C20 If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q02E > 0 and HCU_Q02E < 998) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20.
Otherwise, go to SPC_END.

SPC_Q20 **Earlier, you mentioned having “seen or talked to” a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually go to the dentist?**

SPCE_20

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No (Go to SPC_END) |
| | DK, R (Go to SPC_END) |

SPC_Q21 **Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you [smoke/smoked] cigarettes?**

SPCE_21

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No (Go to SPC_END) |
| | DK, R (Go to SPC_END) |

Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use “smoke”. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use “smoked”.

SPC_Q22 **In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist advise you to quit smoking?**

SPCE_22

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, R |

SPC_END

YOUTH SMOKING (YSM)

YSM_BEG

YSM_C1 If (do YSM block = 1), go to YSM_C1A.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_C1A If proxy interview or age > 19, go to YSM_END.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B.

YSM_C1B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1.
Otherwise, go to YSM_END.

YSM_Q1 **Where do you usually get your cigarettes?**

YSME_1

- 1 Buy from - Vending machine
- 2 Buy from - Small grocery / corner store
- 3 Buy from - Supermarket
- 4 Buy from - Drug store
- 5 Buy from - Gas station
- 6 Buy from - Other store
- 7 Buy from - Friend or someone else
- 8 Given them by - Brother or sister
- 9 Given them by - Mother or father
- 10 Given them by - Friend or someone else
- 11 Take them from - Mother, father or sibling
- 12 Other - Specify
DK, R (Go to YSM_END)

YSM_C1S If YSM_Q1 = 12, go to YSM_Q1S.
Otherwise, go to YSM_C2.

YSM_Q1S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

YSM_C2 If YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7, go to YSM_Q3.
Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2.

YSM_Q2 **In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else?**

YSME_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to YSM_Q5)
DK, R (Go to YSM_Q5)

YSM_Q3 **In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in**
YSME_3 **a store?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

YSM_Q4 **In the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes?**
YSME_4

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

YSM_Q5 **In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes?**
YSME_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

YSM_END

EXPOSURE TO SECOND-HAND SMOKE (ETS)

ETS_BEG

ETS_C1 If (do ETS block = 1), go to ETS_QINT.
Otherwise, go to ETS_END.

ETS_QINT **The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10 If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q30.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

ETS_Q10 **Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke**
inside your home, every day or almost every day?
INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_C20)
- DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q11 **How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day?**
INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors.

I _ I _ I Number of people
(MIN:1) (MAX:15)
DK, R

ETS_C20 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_Q30.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20 **In the past month, ^WERE ^YOU2 exposed to second-hand smoke,**
every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?
ETSE_20

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

ETS_Q20B **(In the past month,) ^WERE ^YOU1 exposed to second-hand smoke,**
every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants,
shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?
ETSE_20B

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

ETS_Q30 **Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?**
 ETSE_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ETS_END)
 DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q31 **How is smoking restricted in your home?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- ETSE_6A 1 **Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house**
- ETSE_6B 2 **Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only**
- ETSE_6C 3 **Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children**
- ETSE_6D 4 **Other restriction**
 DK, R

ETS_END

ALC_Q5 **Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday,**
ALCE_5 **did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC_C8)
- DK, R (Go to ALC_C8)

ALC_Q5A **Starting with yesterday, that is [day name], how many drinks did ^YOU2 have:**
(If R on first day, go to ALC_C8)
(MIN: 0 MAX: 99 for each day; warning after 12 for each day)

- ALCE_5A1 1 **Sunday?**
- ALCE_5A2 2 **Monday?**
- ALCE_5A3 3 **Tuesday?**
- ALCE_5A4 4 **Wednesday?**
- ALCE_5A5 5 **Thursday?**
- ALCE_5A6 6 **Friday?**
- ALCE_5A7 7 **Saturday?**
- DK, R

Go to ALC_C8

ALC_E5A **Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on [day name].**

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALC_Q5A => 5.

ALC_Q5B **^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had a drink?**
ALCE_5B

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC_END)
- DK, R (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q6 **Did ^YOU1 ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?**
ALCE_6

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC_C8)
- DK, R (Go to ALC_C8)

ALC_Q7 **Why did ^YOU1 reduce or quit drinking altogether?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| ALCE_7A | 1 | Dieting |
| ALCE_7B | 2 | Athletic training |
| ALCE_7C | 3 | Pregnancy |
| ALCE_7D | 4 | Getting older |
| ALCE_7E | 5 | Drinking too much / drinking problem |
| ALCE_7F | 6 | Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities |
| ALCE_7G | 7 | Interfered with family or home life |
| ALCE_7H | 8 | Affected - physical health |
| ALCE_7I | 9 | Affected - friendships or social relationships |
| ALCE_7J | 10 | Affected - financial position |
| ALCE_7K | 11 | Affected - outlook on life, happiness |
| ALCE_7L | 12 | Influence of family or friends |
| ALCE_7N | 13 | Life change |
| ALCE_7M | 14 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

ALC_C7S If ALC_Q7 = 14, go to ALC_Q7S.
 Otherwise, go to ALC_C8.

ALC_Q7S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

ALC_C8 If age > 19, go to ALC_END.

ALC_Q8 **Not counting small sips, how old ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 started drinking**
 ALCE_8 **alcoholic beverages?**

INTERVIEWER: Drinking does not include having a few sips of wine for religious purposes. Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|_|_| Age in years
 (MIN: 5) (MAX: current age)
 DK, R

ALC_E8 **Age must be between 5 and [current age].**
Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q8 < 5 or ALC_Q8 > [current age].

ALC_END

MATERNAL EXPERIENCES (MEX)

MEX_BEG

MEX_C01A If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01.

MEX_Q01 **The next questions are for recent mothers.**
MEXE_01 **Have you given birth in the past 5 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MEX_END)
- DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q01A **In what year?**

MEXE_01A INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby.
Minimum is [current year - 5]; maximum is [current year].

____ Year
(MIN: 2000) (MAX: current year)
DK, R

MEX_Q02 **Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last)**
MEXE_02 **pregnancy, that is, before you found out that you were pregnant?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

MEX_Q03 **(For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only**
MEXE_03 **for a short time?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q05)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)

MEX_Q04 **What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed?**
 MEXE_04

- 1 Bottle feeding easier
- 2 Formula as good as breast milk
- 3 Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting
- 4 Father / partner didn't want me to
- 5 Returned to work / school early
- 6 C-Section
- 7 Medical condition - mother
- 8 Medical condition - baby
- 9 Premature birth
- 10 Multiple births (e.g. twins)
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify
DK, R

MEX_C04S If MEX_Q04 = 13, go to MEX_Q04S.
 Otherwise, go to MEX_C20.

MEX_Q04S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, R

Go to MEX_C20

MEX_Q05 **Are you still breastfeeding?**
 MEXE_05

- 1 Yes (Go to MEX_Q07)
- 2 No
DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)

MEX_Q06 **How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)?**
 MEXE_06

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 to 2 weeks
- 3 3 to 4 weeks
- 4 5 to 8 weeks
- 5 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 6 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 7 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 8 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 9 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 10 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)

MEX_Q07
MEXE_07

How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, water, teas, herbal mixtures) or solid foods to the baby's feeds?

INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate.

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 to 2 weeks
- 3 3 to 4 weeks
- 4 5 to 8 weeks
- 5 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 6 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 7 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 8 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 9 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 10 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
- 13 Have not added liquids or solids (Go to MEX_Q09)
DK, R (Go to MEX_C20)

MEX_Q08
MEXE_08

What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods?

- 1 Not enough breast milk
- 2 Baby was ready for solid foods
- 3 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
- 4 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
- 5 Medical condition - mother
- 6 Medical condition - baby
- 7 Advice of doctor / health professional
- 8 Returned to work / school
- 9 Advice of partner / family / friends
- 10 Formula equally healthy for baby
- 11 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 12 Wanted to smoke
- 13 Other - Specify
DK, R

MEX_C08S If MEX_Q08 = 13, go to MEX_Q08S.
Otherwise, go to MEX_C09.

MEX_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MEX_C09 If MEX_Q07 = 1 (baby less than 1 week), go to MEX_C10.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09.

MEX_Q09 **During the time when your (last) baby was only fed breast milk, did you give**
 MEXE_09 **the baby a vitamin supplement containing Vitamin D?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

MEX_C10 If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_C20.
 Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10.

MEX_Q10 **What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding?**
 MEXE_10

- 1 Not enough breast milk
- 2 Baby was ready for solid foods
- 3 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
- 4 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
- 5 Medical condition - mother
- 6 Medical condition - baby
- 7 Planned to stop at this time
- 8 Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast)
- 9 Advice of doctor / health professional
- 10 Returned to work / school
- 11 Advice of partner
- 12 Formula equally healthy for baby
- 13 Wanted to drink alcohol
- 14 Wanted to smoke
- 15 Other - Specify
- DK, R

MEX_C10S If MEX_Q10 = 15, go to MEX_Q10S.
 Otherwise, go to MEX_C20.

MEX_Q10S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

MEX_C20 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1 (current or former smoker), go to MEX_Q20.
 Otherwise, go to MEX_Q26.

MEX_Q20 **During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all?**
 MEXE_20

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to MEX_Q22)
- 3 Not at all (Go to MEX_C23)
- DK, R (Go to MEX_Q26)

Daily Smokers only

MEX_Q21 **How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**

MEXE_21

I _ I Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to MEX_C23

Occasional Smokers only

MEX_Q22 **On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?**

MEXE_22

I _ I Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

MEX_C23 If MEX_Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MEX_Q23.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q26.

MEX_Q23 **When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily,
MEXE_23 occasionally or not at all?**

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to MEX_Q25)
- 3 Not at all (Go to MEX_Q26)
- DK, R (Go to MEX_Q26)

Daily smokers only

MEX_Q24 **How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**

MEXE_24

I _ I Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

Go to MEX_Q26

Occasional smokers only

MEX_Q25 **On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?**

MEXE_25

I _ I Number of cigarettes
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)
DK, R

MEX_Q26 **Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy
MEXE_26 (about 6 months after)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

MEX_C30 If ALC_Q1 = 1 or ALC_Q5B = 1 (drank in past 12 months or ever drank), go to MEX_Q30.
Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_Q30 **Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?**

MEXE_30

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MEX_C32)
- DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q31 **How often did you drink?**

MEXE_31

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
- DK, R

MEX_C32 If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not breastfeed last baby), go to MEX_END.
Otherwise, go to MEX_Q32.

MEX_Q32 **Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?**

MEXE_32

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MEX_END)
- DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_Q33 **How often did you drink?**

MEXE_33

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day
- DK, R

MEX_END

ILLICIT DRUGS (IDG)

DRG_BEG

DRG_C1 If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2.
 IDGEFOPT Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C2 If proxy interview, go to DRG_END.
 Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1 **I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01 **Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?**
 IDGE_01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, just once**
- 2 **Yes, more than once**
- 3 **No** (Go to DRG_Q04)
 DK, R (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
 IDGE_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q04)
 DK, R (Go to DRG_Q04)

DRG_C03 If DRG_Q01 = 1, go to DRG_Q04.

DRG_Q03 **How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?**
 IDGE_03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
 DK, R

DRG_Q04 **Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?**
 IDGE_04

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
 DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_Q05 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
 IDGE_05

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q07)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG_C06 If DRG_Q04 = 1, go to DRG_Q07.

DRG_Q06 **How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)?**
 IDGE_06 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, R

DRG_Q07 **Have you ever used or tried speed (amphetamines)?**
 IDGE_07

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q10)

DRG_Q08 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**
 IDGE_08

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q10)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q10)

DRG_C09 If DRG_Q07 = 1, go to DRG_Q10.

DRG_Q09 **How often (did you use speed (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)?**
 IDGE_09 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, R

DRG_Q10 **Have you ever used or tried ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?**
 IDGE_10

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q13)

DRG_Q11
IDGE_11 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q13)
DK, R (Go to DRG_Q13)

DRG_C12 If DRG_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q13.

DRG_Q12
IDGE_12 **How often (did you use ecstasy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
DK, R

DRG_Q13
IDGE_13 **Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q16)
DK, R (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_Q14
IDGE_14 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q16)
DK, R (Go to DRG_Q16)

DRG_C15 If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16.

DRG_Q15
IDGE_15 **How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 months)?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
DK, R

DRG_Q16
IDGE_16 **Did you ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q19)
DK, R (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_Q17
IDGE_17 **Did you sniff some in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q19)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q19)

DRG_C18 If DRG_Q16 = 1, go to DRG_Q19.

DRG_Q18
IDGE_18 **How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, R

DRG_Q19
IDGE_19 **Have you ever used or tried heroin?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_Q22)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q22)

DRG_Q20
IDGE_20 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_Q22)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_Q22)

DRG_C21 If DRG_Q19 = 1, go to DRG_Q22.

DRG_Q21
IDGE_21 **How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, R

DRG_Q22
IDGE_22 **Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to DRG_C25A1)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DRG_Q23
IDGE_23 **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DRG_C25A1)
- DK, R (Go to DRG_C25A1)

DRG_C24 If DRG_Q22 = 1, go to DRG_C25A1.

DRG_Q24
IDGE_24 **How often (did you use steroids in the past 12 months)?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, R

DRG_C25A_1 DRG_C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG_Q01, DRG_Q04, DRG_Q07, DRG_Q10, DRG_Q13, DRG_Q16 and DRG_Q19 = 3, DK or R.

If DRG_C25A1 = 7, go to DRG_END.

DRG_C25A_2 DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09, DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 >= 2.

If DRG_C25A_2 >= 1, go to DRG_Q25A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_Q25A
IDGE_25A **During the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get high, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually took?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

DRG_R25B **People who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well if they have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can last longer than the usual hangover.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q25B
IDGE_25B **During the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhoea, the shakes or emotional problems?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

DRG_Q25C (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs to keep
IDGE_25C from having such symptoms?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_Q25D (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs
IDGE_25D even though you promised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used
a lot more drugs than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_Q25E (During the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more
IDGE_25E frequently, or for more days in a row than you intended?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_Q25F (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more
IDGE_25F when you spent so much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using
drugs that you had little time for anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_Q25G (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer
IDGE_25G when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of
drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_Q25H (During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew
IDGE_25H you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by
or made worse by your use?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

DRG_R26 Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q26A How much did your use of drugs interfere with:
IDGE_26A ... your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R

DRG_Q26B_1 (How much did your use interfere with:)
IDGE_6B1

... your ability to attend school?
INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
DK, R

DRG_Q26B_2 (How much did your use interfere with:)
 IDGE_6B2

... your ability to work at a regular job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0	No interference
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	V
10	Very severe interference

|_| Number
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
 DK, R

DRG_Q26C (During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of drugs interfere with your
 IDGE_26C ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people?
 Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".

0	No interference
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	V
10	Very severe interference

|_| Number
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
 DK, R

DRG_Q26D
IDGE_26D

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_| | Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R

DRG_END

PROBLEM GAMBLING INDEX(CPG)

CPG_BEG

CPG_C1 If (do CPG block = 1), go to CPG_C2.
CPGEFOPT Otherwise, go to CPG_END.

CPG_C2 If proxy interview, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C3.

CPG_C3 Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or R.

CPG_R01 **People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.**

The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences. Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A **In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on instant
CPGE_01A win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Banco, Extra)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/49, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

- 1 **Daily**
- 2 **Between 2 to 6 times a week**
- 3 **About once a week**
- 4 **Between 2 to 3 times a month**
- 5 **About once a month**
- 6 **Between 6 to 11 times a year**
- 7 **Between 1 to 5 times a year**
- 8 **Never**
- DK, R**

CPG_C01A If CPG_Q01A = R, go to CPG_END
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01B.

CPG_Q01B (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets
CPGE_01B such as 6/49 and Super 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01C (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo?
CPGE_01C

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01D (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or
CPGE_01D board games with family or friends?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01E (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on video lottery
CPGE_01E terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01F (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or
CPGE_01F VLTs at a casino?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01G (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games
CPGE_01G other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01H (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or
CPGE_01H arcade gambling?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01I In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on live horse racing
CPGE_01I at the track or off track?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01J (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as
CPGE_01J sports lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01K (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative
CPGE_01K investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

INTERVIEWER: Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01L In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on games of skill
CPGE_01L such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
DK, R

CPG_Q01M (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on any other
CPGE_01M forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet
on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never
- DK, R

CPG_C01N If CPG_C03 = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q01N.

CPG_Q01N In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on
CPGE_01N all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
- 2 Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
- 3 Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
- 4 Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
- 5 Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
- 6 More than 1000 dollars
- DK, R

CPG_QINT2 The next questions are about gambling attitudes and experiences. Again, all the
questions will refer to the past 12 months.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q02 In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you
CPGE_02 wanted to on gambling?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- 5 I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END)
- DK
- R (Go to CPG_END)

CPG_Q03 (In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts
CPGE_03 of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q04 CPGE_04	(In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R
CPG_Q05 CPGE_05	In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R
CPG_Q06 CPGE_06	(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R
CPG_Q07 CPGE_07	(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R
CPG_Q08 CPGE_08	(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R
CPG_Q09 CPGE_09	(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?
	1 Never
	2 Sometimes
	3 Most of the time
	4 Almost always
	DK, R

CPG_Q10
CPGE_10 **In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q11
CPGE_11 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q12
CPGE_12 **(In the past 12 months,) how often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q13
CPGE_13 **In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q14
CPGE_14 **(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q15
CPGE_15 **(In the past 12 months,) have you gambled as a way of forgetting problems or to feel better when you were depressed?**

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_Q16
CPGE_16 (In the past 12 months,) has your gambling caused any problems with your relationship with any of your family members or friends?

- 1 Never
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Most of the time
- 4 Almost always
- DK, R

CPG_C17 For CPG_Q03 through CPG_Q10 and CPG_Q13, recode 1=0, 2=1, 3=2 and 4=3 into CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
CPG_C17J = Sum CPG_C17A through CPG_C17I.
If CPG_C17J <= 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q17.

CPG_Q17
CPGE_17 Has anyone in your family ever had a gambling problem?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CPG_Q18
CPGE_18 In the past 12 months, have you used alcohol or drugs while gambling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CPG_QINT19 Please tell me what number best describes how much your gambling activities interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q19A
CPGE_19A During the past 12 months, how much did your gambling activities interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 0 No interference
- 1 |
- 2 |
- 3 |
- 4 |
- 5 |
- 6 |
- 7 |
- 8 |
- 9 V
- 10 Very severe interference

|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R

CPG_Q19B_1 **How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school?**

CPGE_9B1 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 **No interference**
 1 |
 2 |
 3 |
 4 |
 5 |
 6 |
 7 |
 8 |
 9 V
 10 **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
 DK, R

CPG_Q19B_2 **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

CPGE_9B2 INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 **No interference**
 1 |
 2 |
 3 |
 4 |
 5 |
 6 |
 7 |
 8 |
 9 V
 10 **Very severe interference**

|_|_| Number
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
 DK, R

CPG_Q19C
CPGE_19C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.)

0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R

CPG_Q19D
CPGE_19D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

0 No interference
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9 V
10 Very severe interference

|_|_| Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R

CPG_END

SATISFACTION WITH LIFE (SWL)

SWL_BEG

SWL_C1 If (do SWL block = 1), go to SWL_C2.
SWLEFOPT Otherwise, go to SWL_END.

SWL_C2 If proxy interview, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_QINT.

SWL_QINT **Now I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are very satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SWL_Q02 **How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?**
SWLE_02

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK
R (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q03 **How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?**
SWLE_03

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q04 **(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?**
SWLE_04

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q05 **How satisfied are you with yourself?**
SWLE_05

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q06
SWLE_06

How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q07
SWLE_07

How satisfied are you with your relationships with other family members?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q08
SWLE_08

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q09
SWLE_09

(How satisfied are you) with your housing?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_Q10
SWLE_10

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK, R

SWL_END

STRESS - SOURCES (STS)

STS BEG

STS_C1	If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2.
STSEFOPT	Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2	If proxy interview, go to STS_END. Otherwise, go to STS_R1.
--------	--

STS_R1 **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult
STSE_1 problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **excellent?**
2 ... **very good?**
3 ... **good?**
4 ... **fair?**
5 ... **poor?**
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in
STSE_2 your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?
Would you say your ability is:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
2 ... very good?
3 ... good?
4 ... fair?
5 ... poor?
DK, R

STS_Q3
STSE 3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

- 1 Time pressures / not enough time
- 2 Own physical health problem or condition
- 3 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
- 4 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
- 5 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
- 6 School
- 7 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
- 8 Caring for - own children
- 9 Caring for - others
- 10 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 11 Personal relationships
- 12 Discrimination
- 13 Personal and family's safety
- 14 Health of family members
- 15 Other - Specify
- 16 Nothing (Go to STS_END)
DK, R (Go to STS_END)

```

STS_C3S      If STS_Q3 = 16, go to STS_Q3S.
               Otherwise, go to STS_END.

```

STS_Q3S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

STS_END

STRESS - COPING (STC)

STC_BEG

STC_C1 If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2.
STCEFOPT Otherwise, go to STR_END.

STC_C2 If proxy interview, go to STC_END.
 Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1 **Now a few questions about coping with stress.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1 **People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you**
STCE_61 **deal with stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.**

How often do you try to solve the problem?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, R (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2 **To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?**
STCE_62

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_3 **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you avoid being with people?**
STCE_63

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_4 **How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?**
STCE_64

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_5A **When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?**
STCE_65A

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_5B **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?**
STCE_65B

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- 5 Do not smoke
- DK, R

STC_Q1_5C **When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?**
STCE_65C

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_5D **(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?**
STCE_65D

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_6 **How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?**
STCE_66

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_7 **How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?**
STCE_67

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_8 **(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?**
STCE_68

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_9 **(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?**
STCE_69

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_10 **How often do you blame yourself?**
STCE_610

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_Q1_11 **To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?**
STCE_611

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
- DK, R

STC_END

CHILDHOOD AND ADULT STRESSORS (CST)

CST_BEG

CST_C1 If (do CST block = 1) go to CST_C2.
CSTEOFPT Otherwise, go to CST_END.

CST_C2 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to CST_END.
Otherwise, go to CST_R1.

CST_R1 **The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CST_Q1 **Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?**
CSTE_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- R (Go to CST_END)

CST_Q2 **Did your parents get a divorce?**
CSTE_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CST_Q3 **Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?**
CSTE_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CST_Q4 **Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?**
CSTE_4

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CST_Q5 **Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?**
CSTE_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

CST_Q6
CSTE_6

Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CST_Q7
CSTE_7

Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

CST_END

WORK STRESS (WST)

WST_BEG

WST_C1 If (do WST block) = 1, go to WST_C2.
WSTEF0PT Otherwise, go to WST_END.

WST_C2 If proxy interview, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C3.

WST_C3 If age < 15 or > 75, or GEN_Q08 = 2, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_R4.

WST_R4 **The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WST_Q401 **Your job required that you learn new things.**
WSTE_401

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- R (Go to WST_END)

WST_Q402 **Your job required a high level of skill.**
WSTE_402

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q403 **Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.**
WSTE_403

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q404 **Your job required that you do things over and over.**
WSTE_404

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q405 **Your job was very hectic.**
WSTE_405

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q406 **You were free from conflicting demands that others made.**
WSTE_406

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q407 **Your job security was good.**
WSTE_407

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q408 **Your job required a lot of physical effort.**
WSTE_408

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q409 **You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.**
WSTE_409

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q410 **You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.**
 WSTE_410

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q411 **Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.**
 WSTE_411

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q412 **The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.**
 WSTE_412

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q412A **You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.**
 WSTE_12A

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

WST_Q413 **How satisfied were you with your job?**
 WSTE_413 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
- 2 **Somewhat satisfied**
- 3 **Not too satisfied**
- 4 **Not at all satisfied**
- DK, R

WST_END

SELF-ESTEEM (SFE)

SFE_BEG

SFE_C500A If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B.
SFEEFOPT Otherwise, go to SFE_END.

SFE_C500B If proxy interview, go to SFE_END.
 Otherwise, go to SFE_R5.

SFE_R5 **Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves.**

Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFE_Q501 **You feel that you have a number of good qualities.**
SFEE_501

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- R (Go to SFE_END)

SFE_Q502 **You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.**
SFEE_502

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

SFE_Q503 **You are able to do things as well as most other people.**
SFEE_503

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

SFE_Q504 **You take a positive attitude toward yourself.**
SFEE_504

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

SFE_Q505
SFEE_505

On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

SFE_Q506
SFEE_506

All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, R

SFE_END

SOCIAL SUPPORT - AVAILABILITY (SSA)

SSA_BEG

SSA_C1 If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2.
SSAEFOPT Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.
 Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1 **Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01 **Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close**
SSAE_01 **relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about**
 what is on your mind?

|_|_| Close friends
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 20)

DK, R (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2 **People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance or other types of**
 support.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02 **How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:**
SSAE_02

... someone to help you if you were confined to bed?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None of the time**
- 2 **A little of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **Most of the time**
- 5 **All of the time**
- DK, R (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_C02 If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to help you if you were confined to bed".

SSA_Q03 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)
SSAE_03

... someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C03 If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to listen to you".

SSA_Q04 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)
SSAE_04

... someone to give you advice about a crisis?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C04 If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to give you advice".

SSA_Q05 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it?)
SSAE_05

... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C05 If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor".

SSA_Q06 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSAE_06

... someone who shows you love and affection?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C06 If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = "to show you affection".

SSA_Q07 **Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you**
SSAE_07 **need it:**

... someone to have a good time with?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C07 If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".

SSA_Q08 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSAE_08

... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C08 If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to give you information".

SSA_Q09 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_09

... someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C09 If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to confide in".

SSA_Q10 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_10

... someone who hugs you?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C10 If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = "to hug you".

SSA_Q11 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_11

... someone to get together with for relaxation?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C11 If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE23A = "to relax with".

SSA_Q12 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_12

... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C12 If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals".

SSA_Q13 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_13

... someone whose advice you really want?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C13 If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to advise you".

SSA_Q14 Again, how often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_14

... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C14 If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to do things with".

SSA_Q15 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_15

... someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C15 If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

SSA_Q16 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_16

... someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C16 If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to share your worries and fears with".

SSA_Q17 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)
SSAE_17

... someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C17 If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to turn to for suggestions".

SSA_Q18 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSAE_18

... someone to do something enjoyable with?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C18 If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".

SSA_Q19 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSAE_19

... someone who understands your problems?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C19 If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to understand your problems".

SSA_Q20 **(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)**
SSAE_20

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time
- DK, R

SSA_C20 If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSA_END

SOCIAL SUPPORT - UTILIZATION (SSU)

SSU_BEG

SSU_C1
SSUEFOPT If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSU_END.
Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C3 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1.
Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_R1 **You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12 months.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSU_C21 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 or SSA_Q05 or SSA_Q12 or SSA_Q15, then SSU_C21 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q21A.
Otherwise, SSU_C21=2 (No) and go to SSU_C22.

SSU_Q21A
SSUE_21A **In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support: someone ^KEY_PHRASES21A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C22)
- DK, R (Go to SSU_C22)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15) If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_C02 always in the 1st place. If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to help you if you were confined to bed".

If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to take you to the doctor".

If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to prepare your meals".

If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to help with daily chores".

SSU_Q21B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
 SSUE_21B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, R

SSU_C22 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q06 or SSA_Q10 or SSA_Q20 then SSU_C22= 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q22A.
 Otherwise, SSU_C22=2 (No) and go to SSU_C23.

SSU_Q22A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
 SSUE_22A **someone ^KEY_PHRASES22A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C23)
- DK, R (Go to SSU_C23)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q06, SSA_Q10, SSA_Q20). If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to show you affection".

If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to hug you".

If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSU_Q22B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?**
 SSUE_22B

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, R

SSU_C23 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, then SSU_C23 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q23A. Otherwise, SSU_C23=2 (No) and go to SSU_C24.

SSU_Q23A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
 SSUE_23A **someone ^KEY_PHRASES23A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C24)
- DK, R (Go to SSU_C24)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18). If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to have a good time with".

If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to relax with".

If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to do things with".

If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to do something enjoyable with".

SSU_Q23B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past**
 SSUE_23B **12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, R

SSU_C24 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, then SSU_C24 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q24A.
Otherwise, SSU_C24=2 (No) and go to SSU_END.

SSU_Q24A **(In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:)**
SSUE_24A **someone ^KEY_PHRASES24A?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_END)
- DK, R (Go to SSU_END)

Note: (^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q03, SSA_Q04, SSA_Q08, SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19;). If SSA_Q04 and SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 use only ^KEY_PHRASE SSA_C04, If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1. If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2. If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to listen to you".
If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to give you advise".
If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to give you information".
If SSA_Q09 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to confide in".
If SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to advise you".
If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to share your worries and fears with".
If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to turn to for suggestions".
If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to understand your problems".

SSU_Q24B **When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the**
SSUE_24B **past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Almost always**
- 2 **Frequently**
- 3 **Half the time**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, R

SSU_END

CONTACTS WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (CMH)

CMH_BEG

CMH_C01A If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH_C01B.
 CMHEFOPT Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH_END.
 Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K.

CMH_R1K **Now some questions about mental and emotional well-being.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

CMH_Q01K **In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you**
 CMHE_01K **seen, or talked on the telephone, to a health professional about your emotional or**
mental health?

- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to CMH_END)
 DK, R (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q01L **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**
 CHME_01L

____ Times
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25)
 DK, R

CMH_Q01M **Whom did you see or talk to?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- CMHE_1MA 1 **Family doctor or general practitioner**
 CMHE_1MB 2 **Psychiatrist**
 CMHE_1MC 3 **Psychologist**
 CMHE_1MD 4 **Nurse**
 CMHE_1ME 5 **Social worker or counselor**
 CMHE_1MF 6 **Other - Specify**

CMH_C01MS If CMH_Q01M = 6, go to CMH_Q01MS.
 Otherwise, go to CMH_END.

CMH_Q01MS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

CMH_E01M[1] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 1 and HCU_Q02A = 0.

CMH_E01M[2] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 2 and HCU_Q02C = 0.

CMH_E01M[3] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 3 and HCU_Q02I = 0.

CMH_E01M[4] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 4 and HCU_Q02D = 0.

CMH_E01M[5] Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has saw or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q01M = 5 and HCU_Q02H = 0.

CMH_END

DISTRESS (DIS)

DIS_BEG

DIS_C1 If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2.
DISEFOPT Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2 If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01 **The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A **During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about**
DISE_10A **how often did you feel:**

... tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **A little of the time**
- 5 **None of the time**
- DK, R (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B **During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how**
DISE_10B **often did you feel:**

... nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
- DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_Q01C **(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how**
DISE_10C **often did you feel:)**

... so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10D often did you feel:)

... hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- DK, R

DIS_Q01E During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10E often did you feel:

... restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01G)
- DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01G)

DIS_Q01F (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10F often did you feel:)

... so restless you could not sit still?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01G (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10G often did you feel:)

...sad or depressed?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I)
- DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10H often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10I often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, R

DIS_Q01J (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how
DISE_10J often did you feel:)

...worthless?

- 1 All of the time
 - 2 Most of the time
 - 3 Some of the time
 - 4 A little of the time
 - 5 None of the time
- DK, R

Note: If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or R, go to DIS_END.

DIS_Q01K We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the
DISE_10K past month.
Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

- 1 More often
 - 2 Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)
 - 3 About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
 - 4 Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)
- DK, R (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L **Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?**
DISE_10L

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little
- DK, R

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M **Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?**
DISE_10M

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little
- DK, R

DIS_Q01N **During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your
DISE_10N life or activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 **Some**
- 3 **A little**
- 4 **Not at all**
- DK, R

DIS_END

DEPRESSION (DPS)

DEP_BEG

DEP_C01 If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02.
 DPSEFOPT Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_C02 If proxy interview, go to DEP_END.
 Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02.

DEP_Q02 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or**
 DPSE_02 **depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q03 **For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past**
 DPSE_03 **12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, how long did**
these feelings usually last?
 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All day long**
- 2 **Most of the day**
- 3 **About half of the day** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- 4 **Less than half of a day** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q04 **How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**
 DPSE_04 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **Less often** (Go to DEP_Q16)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q05 **During those 2 weeks did you lose interest in most things?**
 DPSE_05

- 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = Losing interest)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q06 **Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?**
 DPSE_06

- 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q07
DPSE_07

Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

1	Gained weight	(KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)
2	Lost weight	(KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)
3	Stayed about the same	(Go to DEP_Q09)
4	Was on a diet	(Go to DEP_Q09)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q08A
DPSE_08A

About how much did you [gain/lose]?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_| Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 20 pounds / 9 kilograms)
DK, R (Go to DEP_Q09)

Note: If DEP_Q07 = 1, use "gain".
Otherwise, use "lose"

DEP_Q08B
DPSE_08B

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

1	Pounds
2	Kilograms
	(DK, R are not allowed)

DEP_Q09
DPSE_09

Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

1	Yes	(KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep)
2	No	(Go to DEP_Q11)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q10
DPSE_10

How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	Every night
2	Nearly every night
3	Less often
	DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q11
DPSE_11

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

1	Yes	(KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating)
2	No	(Go to DEP_END)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q12
DPSE_12

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?

1	Yes	(KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself)
2	No	(Go to DEP_END)
	DK, R	(Go to DEP_END)

- DEP_Q13
DPSE_13 **Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general?**
- 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE =Thoughts about death)
2 No
 DK, R (Go to DEP_END)
- DEP_C14 If "Yes" in DEP_Q5, DEP_Q6, DEP_Q9, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q7 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_Q14C.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.
- DEP_Q14C **Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- DEP_Q14
DPSE_14 **About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?**
- |_|_| Weeks
 (MIN: 2 MAX: 53)
 (If > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END)
 DK, R (Go to DEP_END)
- DEP_Q15
DPSE_15 **Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?**
- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |
| | DK, R | | |
- Go to DEP_END
- DEP_Q16
DPSE_16 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure?**
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_END)
 DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q17
DPSE_17 **For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All day long**
- 2 **Most of the day**
- 3 **About half of the day** (Go to DEP_END)
- 4 **Less than half of a day** (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q18
DPSE_18 **How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **Less often** (Go to DEP_END)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q19
DPSE_19 **During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?**

- 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q20
DPSE_20 **Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**

- 1 Gained weight (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight)
- 2 Lost weight (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight)
- 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q22)
- 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q22)
- DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q21A
DPSE_21A **About how much did you [gain/lose]?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

[_][_] Weight
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 20 pounds / 9 kilograms)
DK, R (Go to DEP_Q22)

Note: If DEP_Q20 = 1, use "gain".
Otherwise, use "lose".

DEP_Q21B
DPSE_21B INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms
- (DK, R are not allowed)

DEP_Q22
DPSE_22

Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

- | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep) |
| 2 | No | (Go to DEP_Q24) |
| | DK, R | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_Q23
DPSE_23

How often did that happen?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Every night | |
| 2 | Nearly every night | |
| 3 | Less often | |
| | DK, R | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_Q24
DPSE_24

Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

- | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_Q25
DPSE_25

At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?

- | | | |
|---|-------|---|
| 1 | Yes | (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_Q26
DPSE_26

Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

- | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | (KEY PHRASE = Thoughts about death) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | (Go to DEP_END) |

DEP_C27 If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP_Q27C.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_Q27C

Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q27
DPSE_27

About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

[_ _] Weeks
(MIN: 2 MAX: 53)
(If > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END)
DK, R (Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q28 **Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what**
DPSE_28 **month was that?**

- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |
| | DK, R | | |

DEP_END

SUICIDAL THOUGHTS AND ATTEMPTS (SUI)

SUI_BEG

SUI_C1A If (do SUI block = 1), go to SUI_C1B.
SUIEFOPT Otherwise, go to SUI_END.

SUI_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END.
Otherwise, go to SUI_QINT.

SUI_QINT **The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SUI_Q1 **Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?**
SUIE_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q2 **Has this happened in the past 12 months?**
SUIE_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q3 **Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or tried taking your own life?**
SUIE_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q4 **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**
SUIE_4

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q5 **Did you see, or talk on the telephone, to a health professional following your attempt to commit suicide?**
SUIE_5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI_END)
DK, R (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q6

Whom did you see or talk to?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| SUIE_6A | 1 | Family doctor or general practitioner |
| SUIE_6B | 2 | Psychiatrist |
| SUIE_6C | 3 | Psychologist |
| SUIE_6D | 4 | Nurse |
| SUIE_6E | 5 | Social worker or counsellor |
| SUIE_6G | 6 | Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi |
| SUIE_6H | 7 | Teacher or guidance counsellor |
| SUIE_6F | 8 | Other |
| | | DK, R |

SUI_END

INJURIES (INJ) (REP)

INJ_BEG

INJ_C1 If (do INJ block = 1), go to REP_R1.
Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

Repetitive strain

REP_R1 **This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently. (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.)**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1 **In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, did**
REPE_1 **^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_R1)
- DK, R (Go to INJ_R1)

REP_Q3 **Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was**
REPE_3 **affected?**

- 1 Head
- 2 Neck
- 3 Shoulder, upper arm
- 4 Elbow, lower arm
- 5 Wrist
- 6 Hand
- 7 Hip
- 8 Thigh
- 9 Knee, lower leg
- 10 Ankle, foot
- 11 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
- 12 Lower back or lower spine
- 13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
- 14 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
- DK, R

REP_Q4 **What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 got this repetitive strain?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| REPE_4A | 1 | Sports or physical exercise (include school activities) |
| REPE_4B | 2 | Leisure or hobby (include volunteering) |
| REPE_4C | 3 | Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work) |
| REPE_4G | 4 | Travel to or from work |
| REPE_4D | 5 | Household chores, other unpaid work or education |
| REPE_4E | 6 | Sleeping, eating, personal care |
| REPE_4F | 7 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

REP_C4S If REP_Q4 = 7, go to INJ_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to REP_R1.

REP_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

INJ_R1 **Now some questions about [other] injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut or burn, a sprain, or a poisoning.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use "other injuries". Otherwise, use "injuries".

INJ_Q01 **[Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months,/In the past 12**
INJE_01 **months,] that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU2 injured?**

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to INJ_Q16) |
| | DK, R | (Go to INJ_END) |

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use "Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months,".
Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months,".

INJ_Q02 **How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?**

INJE_02

[_ _] Times
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6)
DK, R (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q03
INJE_03

[Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month/In which month] did it happen?

- | | | | |
|---|----------|----|-----------|
| 1 | January | 7 | July |
| 2 | February | 8 | August |
| 3 | March | 9 | September |
| 4 | April | 10 | October |
| 5 | May | 11 | November |
| 6 | June | 12 | December |

DK, R (Go to INJ_Q05)

Note: If INJ_Q02 = 1 use "In which month".
Otherwise, use "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month".

INJ_C04 If INJ_Q03 = [current month], go to INJ_Q04.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q05.

INJ_Q04
INJE_04

Was that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
 - 2 Last year
- DK, R

INJ_Q05
INJE_05

What type of injury did ^YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

- 1 Multiple injuries
 - 2 Broken or fractured bones
 - 3 Burn, scald, chemical burn
 - 4 Dislocation
 - 5 Sprain or strain
 - 6 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound)
 - 7 Scrape, bruise, blister
 - 8 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ_Q08)
 - 9 Poisoning (Go to INJ_Q08)
 - 10 Injury to internal organs (Go to INJ_Q07)
 - 11 Other - Specify
- DK, R

INJ_C05S If INJ_Q05 = 11, go to INJ_Q05S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q06.

INJ_Q05S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q06
INJE_06

What part of the body was injured?

- 1 Multiple sites
 - 2 Eyes
 - 3 Head (excluding eyes)
 - 4 Neck
 - 5 Shoulder, upper arm
 - 6 Elbow, lower arm
 - 7 Wrist
 - 8 Hand
 - 9 Hip
 - 10 Thigh
 - 11 Knee, lower leg
 - 12 Ankle, foot
 - 13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
 - 14 Lower back or lower spine
 - 15 Chest (excluding back and spine)
 - 16 Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
- DK, R

Go to INJ_Q08

INJ_Q07
INJE_07

What part of the body was injured?

- 1 Chest (within rib cage)
 - 2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs)
 - 3 Other - Specify
- DK, R

INJ_C07S If INJ_Q07 = 3, go to INJ_Q07S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q08.

INJ_Q07S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q08
INJE_08

Where did the injury happen?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

- 1 In a home or its surrounding area
- 2 Residential institution
- 3 School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
- 4 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
- 5 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
- 6 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
- 7 Street, highway, sidewalk
- 8 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
- 9 Industrial or construction area
- 10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
- 11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
- 12 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C08S If INJ_Q08 = 12, go to INJ_Q08S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q09.

INJ_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q09
INJE_09

What type of activity ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?

- 1 Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)
- 2 Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
- 3 Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)
- 4 Travel to or from work
- 5 Household chores, other unpaid work or education
- 6 Sleeping, eating, personal care
- 7 Other - Specify
DK, R

INJ_C09S If INJ_Q09 = 7, go to INJ_Q09S.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q10.

INJ_Q09S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

INJ_Q10 **Was the injury the result of a fall?**
 INJE_10 INTERVIEWER: Select "No" for transportation accidents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_Q12)
- DK, R (Go to INJ_Q12)

INJ_Q11 **How did ^YOU1 fall?**
 INJE_11

- 1 While skating, skiing, snowboarding, in-line skating or skateboarding
- 2 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
- 3 Slip, trip or stumble on ice or snow
- 4 Slip, trip or stumble on any other surface
- 5 From furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
- 6 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree)
- 7 Other - Specify
- DK, R

INJ_C11S If INJ_Q11 = 7, go to INJ_Q11S.
 Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q11S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

Go to INJ_Q13

INJ_Q12 **What caused the injury?**
 INJE_12

- 1 Transportation accident
- 2 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by person or animal
- 3 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
- 4 Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
- 5 Smoke, fire, flames
- 6 Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
- 7 Extreme weather or natural disaster
- 8 Overexertion or strenuous movement
- 9 Physical assault
- 10 Other - Specify
- DK, R

INJ_C12S If INJ_Q12 = 10, go to INJ_Q12S.
 Otherwise, go to INJ_Q13.

INJ_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

INJ_Q13 **Did ^YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?**
 INJE_13

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_Q16)
- DK, R (Go to INJ_Q16)

INJ_Q14 **Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- INJE_14A 1 Doctor's office
- INJE_14B 2 Hospital emergency room
- INJE_14C 3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- INJE_14D 4 Walk-in clinic
- INJE_14E 5 Appointment clinic
- INJE_14F 6 Community health centre / CLSC
- INJE_14G 7 At work
- INJE_14H 8 At school
- INJE_14I 9 At home
- INJE_14J 10 Telephone consultation only
- INJE_14K 11 Other - Specify
- DK, R

INJ_C14S If INJ_Q14 = 11, go to INJ_Q14S.
 Otherwise, go to INJ_Q15.

INJ_Q14S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

INJ_Q15 **^WERE ^YOU1 admitted to a hospital overnight?**
 INJE_15

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

INJ_E15 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (INJ_Q15 = 1 and HCU_Q01BA = 2).

INJ_Q16
INJE_16

Did ^YOU2 have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INJ_END)
DK, R (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q17
INJE_17

How many injuries?

|_|_| Injuries
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6)
DK, R

INJ_END

HEALTH UTILITY INDEX (HUI)

HIU_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

HUI_C1 If (do HUI block = 1), go to HUI_QINT1.
 HUIEFOPT Otherwise, go to HUI_END.

HUI_QINT1 **The next set of questions asks about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.**

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Vision

HUI_Q01 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint**
 HUIE_01 **without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q02 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint**
 HUIE_02 **with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK, R

HUI_Q03 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?**
 HUIE_03

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q06)
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q04 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other**
 HUIE_04 **side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q06)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q06)

HUI_Q05 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the**
 HUIE_05 **other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Hearing

HUI_Q06
HUIE_06 ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
- 2 No
 DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q07
HUIE_07 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q08)
- 2 No
 DK, R

HUI_Q07A
HUIE_07A ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q10)
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q08
HUIE_08 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10)
- 2 No
 DK
 R (Go to HUI_Q10)

HUI_Q09
HUIE_09 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

Speech

HUI_Q10
HUIE_10 ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
- 2 No
 DK
 R (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11
HUIE_11 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

HUI_Q12
HUIE_12 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q14)
- 2 No DK
 R (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q13
HUIE_13 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

Getting Around

HUI_Q14
HUIE_14 ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q21)
- 2 No DK, R (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q15
HUIE_15 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q18)
 DK, R (Go to HUI_Q18)

HUI_Q16
HUIE_16 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

HUI_Q17
HUIE_17 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

HUI_Q18 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?
 HUIE_18

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q21)
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q21)

HUI_Q19 How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?
 HUIE_19 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, R

HUI_Q20 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the
 HUIE_20 wheelchair?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Hands and Fingers

HUI_Q21 ^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a
 HUIE_21 pencil or scissors?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q25)
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q25)
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q25)

HUI_Q22 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations
 HUIE_22 in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI_Q24)
- DK, R (Go to HUI_Q24)

HUI_Q23 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with:
 HUIE_23 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... some tasks?
- 2 ... most tasks?
- 3 ... almost all tasks?
- 4 ... all tasks?
- DK, R

HUI_Q24
HUIE_24 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Feelings

HUI_Q25
HUIE_25 **Would you describe [yourself/FNAME] as being usually:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... happy and interested in life?
- 2 ... somewhat happy?
- 3 ... somewhat unhappy?
- 4 ... unhappy with little interest in life?
- 5 ... so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?
- DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "yourself". Otherwise, use ^FNAME.

Memory

HUI_Q26
HUIE_26 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to remember most things**
- 2 **Somewhat forgetful**
- 3 **Very forgetful**
- 4 Unable to remember anything at all
- DK, R

Thinking

HUI_Q27
HUIE_27 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to think clearly and solve problems**
- 2 **Having a little difficulty**
- 3 **Having some difficulty**
- 4 **Having a great deal of difficulty**
- 5 Unable to think or solve problems
- DK, R

Pain and Discomfort

HUI_Q28 ^ARE ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?
HUIE_28

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI_END)
- 2 No (Go to HUI_END)
- DK, R

HUI_Q29 How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort?
HUIE_29 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Mild**
- 2 **Moderate**
- 3 **Severe**
- DK, R

HUI_Q30 How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?
HUIE_30 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **A few**
- 3 **Some**
- 4 **Most**
- DK, R

HUI_END

HEALTH STATUS – SF-36 (SFR)

SFR_BEG

SFR_C03 If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.
SFREFOPT Otherwise, go to SFR_END.

SFR_R03A **Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with another way of measuring health status.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_R03B **The questions are about how ^YOU2 [feel/feels] and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do ^YOUR1 usual activities.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If interview is non-proxy, use “feel”.
 Otherwise, use “feels”.

SFR_Q03 I’ll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 might do during
SFRE_03 a typical day. Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following activities:

... in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Limited a lot**
- 2 **Limited a little**
- 3 **Not at all limited**
- DK, R (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q04 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
SFRE_04

... in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Limited a lot**
- 2 **Limited a little**
- 3 **Not at all limited**
- DK, R

SFR_Q05 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)
SFRE_05

... in lifting or carrying groceries?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
- DK, R

SFR_Q06
SFRE_06

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in climbing several flights of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q07
SFRE_07

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in climbing one flight of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q08
SFRE_08

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in bending, kneeling, or stooping?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q09
SFRE_09

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in walking more than one kilometre?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q10
SFRE_10

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in walking several blocks?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
DK, R

SFR_Q11
SFRE_11 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in walking one block?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
- DK, R

SFR_Q12
SFRE_12 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited
- DK, R

SFR_Q13
SFRE_13 Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SFR_Q14
SFRE_14 Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:

... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SFR_Q15
SFRE_15 (Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^WERE ^YOU2:

... limited in the kind of work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

SFR_Q16
SFRE_16 **(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:**
... have difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

SFR_Q17
SFRE_17 **Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:**

... cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R
 R (Go to SFR_END)

SFR_Q18
SFRE_18 **Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:**
... accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

SFR_Q19
SFRE_19 **(Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:**
... not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

SFR_Q20
SFRE_20 **During the past 4 weeks, how much has ^YOUR1 physical health or emotional problems interfered with ^YOUR1 normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all**
- 2 **A little bit**
- 3 **Moderately**
- 4 **Quite a bit**
- 5 **Extremely**
 DK, R

SFR_Q21 **During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain ^HAVE ^YOU1 had?**
 SFRE_21 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 **None**
- 2 **Very mild**
- 3 **Mild**
- 4 **Moderate**
- 5 **Severe**
- 6 **Very severe**
- DK, R

SFR_Q22 **During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with ^YOUR1 normal**
 SFRE_22 **work (including work both outside the home and housework)?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all**
- 2 **A little bit**
- 3 **Moderately**
- 4 **Quite a bit**
- 5 **Extremely**
- DK, R

SFR_R23 **The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with**
 ^HIMHER during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please indicate the answer
 that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 ^HAVE been feeling.
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q23 **During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:**
 SFRE_23

... did ^YOU2 feel full of pep?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **A good bit of the time**
- 4 **Some of the time**
- 5 **A little of the time**
- 6 **None of the time**
- DK, R

SFR_Q24 **(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)**
 SFRE_24

... ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
- 2 **Most of the time**
- 3 **A good bit of the time**
- 4 **Some of the time**
- 5 **A little of the time**
- 6 **None of the time**
- DK, R

SFR_Q25
SFRE_25

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q26
SFRE_26

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q27
SFRE_27

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 have a lot of energy?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q28
SFRE_28

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q29
SFRE_29

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 feel worn out?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q30
SFRE_30

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q31
SFRE_31

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... did ^YOU1 feel tired?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q32
SFRE_32

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has ^YOUR1 health limited ^YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time
- DK, R

SFR_Q33
SFRE_33 **Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.**

[I/FNAME] [seem/seems] to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- 3 **Not sure**
- 4 **Mostly false**
- 5 **Definitely false**
- DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "I" and "seem".
 Otherwise, use ^FNAME and "seems".

SFR_Q34
SFRE_34 **(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)**

[I/FNAME] [am/is] as healthy as anybody [I/he/she] [know/knows].

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- 3 **Not sure**
- 4 **Mostly false**
- 5 **Definitely false**
- DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "I", "am", "I" and "know".
 If interview proxy and sex = male, use ^FNAME, "is", "he" and "knows".
 Otherwise, use ^FNAME, "is", "she" and "knows".

SFR_Q35
SFRE_35 **(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)**

[I/FNAME] [expect/expects] [my/his/her] health to get worse.

- 1 Definitely true
- 2 Mostly true
- 3 Not sure
- 4 Mostly false
- 5 Definitely false
- DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "I", "expect", and "my".
 If proxy interview and sex = male, use ^FNAME, "expects" and "his".
 Otherwise, use ^FNAME, "expects" and "her".

SFR_Q36
SFRE_36

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.)

[My/FNAME's] health is excellent.

- 1 Definitely true
- 2 Mostly true
- 3 Not sure
- 4 Mostly false
- 5 Definitely false
- DK, R

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "My". Otherwise, use ^FNAME's.

SFR_END

SEXUAL BEHAVIOURS (SXB)

SXB_BEG

SXB_C01A If (do SXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_C01B If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R01.

SXB_R01 **I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q01 **Have you ever had sexual intercourse?**
SXBE_1

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SXB_END)
- DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q02 **How old were you the first time?**
SXBE_2 INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].

[_][_] Age in years
(MIN: 1; warning below 12) (MAX: current age)
DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E02 **The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 < 1 or SXB_Q02 > [current age].

SXB_Q03 **In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?**
SXBE_3

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SXB_Q07)
- DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q04 **With how many different partners?**
SXBE_4

- 1 1 partner
- 2 2 partners
- 3 3 partners
- 4 4 or more partners
- DK
- R (Go to SXB_END)

- SXB_Q07
SXBE_07 **Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R
- SXB_C08A If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C.
Otherwise, go to SXB_END.
- SXB_C08C If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to
SXB_C09B.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.
- SXB_Q08
SXBE_7A **Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, R
- SXB_C09B If age > 24, go to SXB_END.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.
- SXB_R9A **Now a few questions about birth control.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- SXB_C09C If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.
- SXB_C09D If MAM_Q037 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11.
Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.
- SXB_R9B **I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly
agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
- SXB_Q09
SXBE_09 **It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.**
- 1 Strongly agree (Go to SXB_Q11)
2 Agree (Go to SXB_Q11)
3 Neither agree nor disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
4 Disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
5 Strongly disagree (Go to SXB_Q11)
 DK (Go to SXB_Q11)
 R (Go to SXB_END)
- SXB_R10 **I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly
agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SXB_Q10 **It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now.**
 SXBE_10

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- 6 Doesn't have a partner right now
- DK
- R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q11 **In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?**
 SXBE_11

- 1 Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
- 2 No (Go to SXB_END)
- DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q12 **What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- SXBE_12A 1 Condom (male or female condom)
- SXBE_12B 2 Birth control pill
- SXBE_12C 3 Diaphragm
- SXBE_12D 4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- SXBE_12F 5 Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- SXBE_12E 6 Other - Specify
- DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_C12S If SXB_Q12 = 6, go to SXB_Q12S.
 Otherwise, go to SXB_C13.

SXB_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

SXB_C13 If MAM_Q037 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_END.
 Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.

SXB_Q13 **What kind of birth control did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- SXBE_13A 1 Condom (male or female condom)
- SXBE_13B 2 Birth control pill
- SXBE_13C 3 Diaphragm
- SXBE_13D 4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
- SXBE_13F 5 Birth control injection (Deprovera)
- SXBE_13G 6 Nothing
- SXBE_13E 7 Other - Specify
- DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_C13S If SXB_Q13 = 7, go to SXB_Q13S.
 Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

SXB_END

ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE SERVICES (ACC)

ACC_BEG

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

ACC_C1 If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2.
ACCEFOPT Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_C2 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT10.

ACC_QINT10 **The next questions are about the use of various health care services.**

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist).

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q10 **In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?**
ACCE_10

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT20)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT20)

ACC_Q11 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?**
ACCE_11

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT20)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT20)

ACC_Q12 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_12A 1 Difficulty getting a referral
- ACCE_12B 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACCE_12C 3 No specialists in the area
- ACCE_12D 4 Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit
- ACCE_12E 5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACCE_12F 6 Transportation - problems
- ACCE_12G 7 Language - problem
- ACCE_12H 8 Cost
- ACCE_12I 9 Personal or family responsibilities
- ACCE_12J 10 General deterioration of health
- ACCE_12K 11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
- ACCE_12L 12 Still waiting for visit
- ACCE_12M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_12N 14 Other - Specify
- DK, R

ACC_C12S If ACC_Q12 = 14 , go to ACC_Q12S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT20.

ACC_Q12S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT20 **The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q20 **In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?**

ACCE_20

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT30)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT30)

ACC_Q21 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?**

ACCE_21

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT30)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT30)

ACC_Q22 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_22A 1 Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon
- ACCE_22B 2 Difficulty getting a diagnosis
- ACCE_22C 3 Waited too long - for a diagnostic test
- ACCE_22D 4 Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available
- ACCE_22E 5 Waited too long - for surgery
- ACCE_22F 6 Service not available - in the area
- ACCE_22G 7 Transportation - problems
- ACCE_22H 8 Language - problem
- ACCE_22I 9 Cost
- ACCE_22J 10 Personal or family responsibilities
- ACCE_22K 11 General deterioration of health
- ACCE_22L 12 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
- ACCE_22M 13 Still waiting for surgery
- ACCE_22N 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_22O 15 Other - Specify
- DK, R

ACC_C22S If ACC_Q22 = 15, go to ACC_Q22S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT30.

ACC_Q22S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT30 **Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q30 **In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?**

ACCE_30

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT40)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT40)

ACC_Q31 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?**

ACCE_31

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT40)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT40)

ACC_Q32 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_32A 1 Difficulty getting a referral
- ACCE_32B 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACCE_32C 3 Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACCE_32D 4 Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACCE_32E 5 Service not available - at time required
- ACCE_32F 6 Service not available - in the area
- ACCE_32G 7 Transportation - problems
- ACCE_32H 8 Language - problem
- ACCE_32I 9 Cost
- ACCE_32J 10 General deterioration of health
- ACCE_32K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACCE_32L 12 Still waiting for test
- ACCE_32M 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_32N 14 Other - Specify
- DK, R

ACC_C32S If ACC_Q32 = 14, go to ACC_Q32S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT40.

ACC_Q32S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT40 **Now I'd like you to think about yourself and family members living in your dwelling.**

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q40
ACCE_40 **In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT50)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT50)

ACC_Q40A **Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_40A 1 **Doctor's office**
- ACCE_40B 2 **Community health centre / CLSC**
- ACCE_40C 3 **Walk-in clinic**
- ACCE_40D 4 **Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, HealthLink, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)**
- ACCE_40E 5 **Hospital emergency room**
- ACCE_40F 6 **Other hospital service**
- ACCE_40G 7 **Other - Specify**

ACC_C40AS If ACC_Q40A = 7, go to ACC_Q40AS.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q41.

ACC_Q40AS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q41
ACCE_41 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT50)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT50)

ACC_Q42
ACCE_42 **Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q44)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q44)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_Q44)

ACC_Q43 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| ACCE_43A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACCE_43B | 2 | Did not have a phone number |
| ACCE_43C | 3 | Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACCE_43D | 4 | Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACCE_43E | 5 | Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACCE_43F | 6 | Language - problem |
| ACCE_43G | 7 | Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACCE_43H | 8 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACCE_43I | 9 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

ACC_C43S If ACC_Q43 = 9, go to ACC_Q43S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q44.

ACC_Q43S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q44 **Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**

ACCE_44

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_Q46) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_Q46) |
| | DK, R | (Go to ACC_Q46) |

ACC_Q45 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| ACCE_45A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse |
| ACCE_45B | 2 | Did not have a phone number |
| ACCE_45C | 3 | Could not get through (i.e. no answer) |
| ACCE_45D | 4 | Waited too long to speak to someone |
| ACCE_45E | 5 | Did not get adequate info or advice |
| ACCE_45F | 6 | Language - problem |
| ACCE_45G | 7 | Did not know where to go / call / uninformed |
| ACCE_45H | 8 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACCE_45I | 9 | Other - Specify |
| | | DK, R |

ACC_C45S If ACC_Q45 = 9, go to ACC_Q45S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q46.

ACC_Q45S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q46
ACCE_46 **Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?**
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT50)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_QINT50)
DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT50)

ACC_Q47 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_47A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
- ACCE_47B 2 Did not have a phone number
- ACCE_47C 3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
- ACCE_47D 4 Waited too long to speak to someone
- ACCE_47E 5 Did not get adequate info or advice
- ACCE_47F 6 Language - problem
- ACCE_47G 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
- ACCE_47H 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_47I 9 Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C47S If ACC_Q47 = 9, go to ACC_Q47S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT50.

ACC_Q47S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT50 **Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q50A
ACCE_50A **Do you have a regular family doctor?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

ACC_Q50
ACCE_50 **In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT60)
DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT60)

ACC_Q51 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the**
 ACCE_51 **routine or on-going care you or a family member needed?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT60)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT60)

ACC_Q52 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours**
 ACCE_52 **(that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q54)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q54)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_Q54)

ACC_Q53 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_53A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACCE_53B 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACCE_53C 3 Do not have personal / family physician
- ACCE_53D 4 Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACCE_53E 5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACCE_53F 6 Service not available - at time required
- ACCE_53G 7 Service not available - in the area
- ACCE_53H 8 Transportation - problems
- ACCE_53I 9 Language - problem
- ACCE_53J 10 Cost
- ACCE_53K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACCE_53L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_53M 13 Other - Specify
- DK, R

ACC_C53S If ACC_Q53 = 13, go to ACC_Q53S.
 Otherwise, go to ACC_Q54.

ACC_Q53S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, R

ACC_Q54
ACCE_54

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_QINT60)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_QINT60)
DK, R (Go to ACC_QINT60)

ACC_Q55

What type of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACCE_55A
ACCE_55B
ACCE_55C
ACCE_55D
ACCE_55E
ACCE_55F
ACCE_55G
ACCE_55H
ACCE_55I
ACCE_55J
ACCE_55K
ACCE_55L
ACCE_55M

- 1 Difficulty contacting a physician
- 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
- 3 Do not have personal / family physician
- 4 Waited too long - to get an appointment
- 5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- 6 Service not available - at time required
- 7 Service not available - in the area
- 8 Transportation - problems
- 9 Language - problem
- 10 Cost
- 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- 13 Other - Specify
DK, R

ACC_C55S

If ACC_Q55 = 13, go to ACC_Q55S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_QINT60.

ACC_Q55S

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_QINT60

The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q60
ACCE_60

In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
DK, R (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q61
ACCE_61 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_END)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q62
ACCE_62 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during “regular” office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q64)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q64)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_Q64)

ACC_Q63 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- ACCE_63A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician
- ACCE_63B 2 Difficulty getting an appointment
- ACCE_63C 3 Do not have personal / family physician
- ACCE_63D 4 Waited too long - to get an appointment
- ACCE_63E 5 Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
- ACCE_63F 6 Service not available - at time required
- ACCE_63G 7 Service not available - in the area
- ACCE_63H 8 Transportation - problems
- ACCE_63I 9 Language - problem
- ACCE_63J 10 Cost
- ACCE_63K 11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
- ACCE_63L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
- ACCE_63M 13 Other - Specify
- DK, R

ACC_C63S If ACC_Q63 = 13, go to ACC_Q63S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q64.

ACC_Q63S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q64
ACCE_64 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**
INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between “No” (Did not experience problems) and “Did not require at this time”.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ACC_Q66)
- 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q66)
- DK, R (Go to ACC_Q66)

ACC_Q65 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| ACCE_65A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACCE_65B | 2 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACCE_65C | 3 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACCE_65D | 4 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACCE_65E | 5 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACCE_65F | 6 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACCE_65G | 7 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACCE_65H | 8 | Transportation - problems |
| ACCE_65I | 9 | Language - problem |
| ACCE_65J | 10 | Cost |
| ACCE_65K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACCE_65L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACCE_65M | 13 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

ACC_C65S If ACC_Q65 = 13, go to ACC_Q65S.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q66.

ACC_Q65S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_Q66 **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of the night?**

ACCE_66

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to ACC_END) |
| 3 | Not required at this time | (Go to ACC_END) |
| | DK, R | (Go to ACC_END) |

ACC_Q67 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| ACCE_67A | 1 | Difficulty contacting a physician |
| ACCE_67B | 2 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| ACCE_67C | 3 | Do not have personal / family physician |
| ACCE_67D | 4 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| ACCE_67E | 5 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| ACCE_67F | 6 | Service not available - at time required |
| ACCE_67G | 7 | Service not available - in the area |
| ACCE_67H | 8 | Transportation - problems |
| ACCE_67I | 9 | Language - problem |
| ACCE_67J | 10 | Cost |
| ACCE_67K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| ACCE_67L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| ACCE_67M | 13 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

ACC_C67S If ACC_Q67 = 13, go to ACC_Q67S.
 Otherwise, go to ACC_END.

ACC_Q67S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ACC_END

WAITING TIMES (WTM)

WTM_BEG

WTM_C01 If (do WTM block = 1), go to WTM_C02.
 WTMEFOPT Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

Note: This module was collected as optional content and as part of a subsample.

WTM_C02 If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to WTM_END.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_C03.

WTM_C03 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and
 ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and
 ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_QINT.

WTM_QINT **Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WTM_C04 If ACC_Q10 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist), go to WTM_C16.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q01.

WTM_Q01 **You mentioned that you required a visit to a medical specialist such as a**
 WTME_01 **cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist.**

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation for a new illness or condition?

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to WTM_C16) |
| | DK, R | (Go to WTM_C16) |

WTM_Q02 **For what type of condition?**
 WTME_02

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Heart condition or stroke |
| 2 | Cancer |
| 3 | Asthma or other breathing conditions |
| 4 | Arthritis or rheumatism |
| 5 | Cataract or other eye conditions |
| 6 | Mental health disorder |
| 7 | Skin conditions |
| 8 | [Gynaecological problems/blank] |
| 9 | Other – Specify |
| | DK, R |

Note: If sex = female, use "Gynaecological problems", in WTM_Q02, category 8.
 Otherwise, use blank.

WTM_E02 **A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q02 = 8 and sex = male.

WTM_C02S If WTM_Q02 = 9, go to WTM_Q02S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q03.

WTM_Q02S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q03 **Were you referred by:**
WTME_03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a family doctor?
- 2 ... another specialist?
- 3 ... another health care provider?
- 4 Did not require a referral
DK, R

WTM_Q04 **Have you already visited the medical specialist?**
WTME_04

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q08A)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q08A)

WTM_Q05 **Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the specialist?**
WTME_05

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q07A)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q07A)

WTM_Q06 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Question ACC_Q12 previously asked about any difficulties getting specialist care. This question (WTM_Q06) deals with difficulties experienced for the most recent visit for a new illness or condition.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| WTME_06A | 1 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| WTME_06B | 2 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| WTME_06C | 3 | No specialists in the area |
| WTME_06D | 4 | Waited too long - between booking appointment and visit |
| WTME_06E | 5 | Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| WTME_06F | 6 | Transportation – problems |
| WTME_06G | 7 | Language – problem |
| WTME_06H | 8 | Cost |
| WTME_06I | 9 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| WTME_06J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| WTME_06K | 11 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist |
| WTME_06L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTME_06M | 13 | Other – Specify
DK, R |

WTM_C06S If WTM_Q06 = 13, go to WTM_Q06S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q07A.

WTM_Q06S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q07A **How long did you have to wait between when [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled] and when you actually visited the specialist?**

WTME_07A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

||_| (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q10)

Note: If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use “you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist”.
If WTM_Q03 = 3, use “you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist”.
Otherwise, use “the appointment was initially scheduled”.

WTM_N07B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTME_07B

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E07B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q07A > 31 and WTM_N07B = 1) or (WTM_Q07A > 12 and WTM_N07B = 2) or (WTM_Q07A > 18 and WTM_N07B=3).

Go to WTM_Q10

WTM_Q08A **How long have you been waiting since [you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist/you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist/the appointment was initially scheduled]?**

WTME_08A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

||_| (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q10)

Note: If WTM_Q03 = 1 or 2, use “you and your doctor decided that you should see a specialist”.
If WTM_Q03 = 3, use “you and your health care provider decided that you should see a specialist”.
Otherwise, use “the appointment was initially scheduled”.

WTM_N08B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTME_08B

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E08B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q08A > 31 and WTM_N08B = 1) or (WTM_Q08A > 12 and WTM_N08B = 2), or (WTM_Q08A > 18 and WTM_N08B = 3).

WTM_Q10 **In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:**
WTME_10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 ... **acceptable?** (Go to WTM_Q12)
 - 2 ... **not acceptable?**
 - 3 No view
- DK, R

Note: If WTM_Q04 = 1, use "was the waiting time".
Otherwise, use "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q11A **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**
WTME_11A

||_| (3 spaces)
(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q12)

WTM_N11B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTME_11B

- 1 Days
 - 2 Weeks
 - 3 Months
- (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E11B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q11A > 31 and WTM_N11B = 1) or (WTM_Q11A > 12 and WTM_N11B = 2) or (WTM_Q11A > 18 and WTM_N11B=3).

WTM_Q12 **Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?**
WTME_12

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to WTM_Q14)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q14)

WTM_Q13 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

WTME_13A	1	... yourself?
WTME_13B	2	... the specialist?
WTME_13C	3	Other - Specify DK, R

WTM_C13S If WTM_Q13 = 3, go to WTM_Q13S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q14.

WTM_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

WTM_Q14 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?**
 WTME_14

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to WTM_C16)
	DK, R	(Go to WTM_C16)

WTM_Q15 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTME_15A	1	Worry, anxiety, stress
WTME_15B	2	Worry or stress for family or friends
WTME_15C	3	Pain
WTME_15D	4	Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTME_15E	5	Loss of work
WTME_15F	6	Loss of income
WTME_15G	7	Increased dependence on relatives/friends
WTME_15H	8	Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTME_15I	9	Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTME_15J	10	Health problem improved
WTME_15K	11	Personal relationships suffered
WTME_15L	12	Other - Specify DK, R

WTM_C15S If WTM_Q15 = 12, go to WTM_Q15S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_C16.

WTM_Q15S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

WTM_C16 If ACC_Q20 = 2 (did not require non-emergency surgery), go to WTM_C30.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q16.

WTM_Q16 **You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non emergency surgery.**
 WTME_16

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Cardiac surgery**
- 2 **Cancer related surgery**
- 3 **Hip or knee replacement surgery**
- 4 **Cataract or other eye surgery**
- 5 **Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus) / blank]**
- 6 **Removal of gall bladder**
- 7 Other - Specify
 DK, R

Note: If sex = female, use "Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)" in WTM_Q16, category 5.
 Otherwise, use blank.

WTM_E16 **A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q16 = 5 and sex = male.

WTM_C16S If WTM_Q16 = 7, go to WTM_Q16S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q17.

WTM_Q16S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, R

WTM_Q17 **Did you already have this surgery?**
 WTME_17

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q22)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q22)

WTM_Q18 **Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?**
 WTME_18

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

WTM_Q19 **Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?**
 WTME_19

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q21A)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q21A)

WTM_Q20 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q22 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the surgery you needed. This question (WTM_Q20) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent non emergency surgery.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| WTME_20A | 1 | Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon |
| WTME_20B | 2 | Difficulty getting a diagnosis |
| WTME_20C | 3 | Waited too long - for a diagnostic test |
| WTME_20D | 4 | Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become available |
| WTME_20E | 5 | Waited too long - for surgery |
| WTME_20F | 6 | Service not available - in the area |
| WTME_20G | 7 | Transportation - problems |
| WTME_20H | 8 | Language - problem |
| WTME_20I | 9 | Cost |
| WTME_20J | 10 | Personal or family responsibilities |
| WTME_20K | 11 | General deterioration of health |
| WTME_20L | 12 | Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital |
| WTME_20M | 13 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTME_20N | 14 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

WTM_C20S If WTM_Q20 = 14. go to WTM_Q20S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q21A.

WTM_Q20S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

WTM_Q21A **How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go**
 WTME_21A **ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_| (3 spaces)
 (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
 DK, R (Go to WTM_Q24)

WTM_N21B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTME_21B
 1 Days
 2 Weeks
 3 Months
 (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E21B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger a soft edit if (WTM_Q21A > 31 and WTM_N21B = 1) or (WTM_Q21A > 12 and WTM_N21B = 2) or (WTM_Q21A > 18 and WTM_N21B=3).

Go to WTM_C24

WTM_Q22 **Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?**
 WTME_22

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

WTM_Q23A **How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead**
 WTME_23A **with the surgery?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_| (3 spaces)
 (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
 DK, R (Go to WTM_Q24)

WTM_N23B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
 WTME_23B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months
- (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E23B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q23A > 31 and WTM_N23B = 1) or (WTM_Q23A > 12 and WTM_N23B = 2) or (WTM_Q23A > 18 and WTM_N23B = 3).

WTM_Q24 **In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:**
 WTME_24

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

- 1 ... acceptable? (Go to WTM_Q26)
- 2 ... not acceptable?
- 3 No view
- DK, R

Note: If WTM_Q17 = 1, use "was the waiting time".
 Otherwise, use "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q25A **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**
 WTME_25A

|_|_| (3 spaces)
 (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
 DK, R (Go to WTM_Q26)

WTM_N25B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
 WTME_25B

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months
- (DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E25B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q25A > 31 and WTM_N25B = 1) or (WTM_Q25A > 12 and WTM_N25B = 2) or (WTM_Q25A > 18 and WTM_N25B=3).

WTM_Q26 **Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?**
WTME_26

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q28)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q28)

WTM_Q27 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- WTME_27A 1 ... yourself?
- WTME_27B 2 ... the surgeon?
- WTME_27C 3 ... the hospital?
- WTME_27D 4 Other - Specify
- DK, R

WTM_C27S If WTM_Q27 = 4, go to WTM_Q27S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q28.

WTM_Q27S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q28 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected**
WTME_28 **in any way due to waiting for this surgery?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_C30)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_C30)

WTM_Q29 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- WTME_29A 1 Worry, anxiety, stress
- WTME_29B 2 Worry or stress for family or friends
- WTME_29C 3 Pain
- WTME_29D 4 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
- WTME_29E 5 Loss of work
- WTME_29F 6 Loss of income
- WTME_29G 7 Increased dependence on relatives/friends
- WTME_29H 8 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
- WTME_29I 9 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
- WTME_29J 10 Health problem improved
- WTME_29K 11 Personal relationships suffered
- WTME_29L 12 Other - Specify
- DK, R

WTM_C29S If WTM_Q29 = 12 go to WTM_Q29S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C30.

WTM_Q29S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_C30 If ACC_Q30 = 2 (did not require tests), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q30.

WTM_Q30 **Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non emergency**
WTME_30 **situation.**

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **MRI**
- 2 **CAT Scan**
- 3 **Angiography**
- DK, R

WTM_Q31 **For what type of condition?**

WTME_31 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Heart disease or stroke**
- 2 **Cancer**
- 3 **Joints or fractures**
- 4 **Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)**
- 5 Other - Specify
- DK, R

WTM_C31S If WTM_Q31 = 5, go to WTM_Q31S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q32.

WTM_Q31S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q32 **Did you already have this test?**

WTME_32

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q39A)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q39A)

WTM_Q33 **Where was the test done?**

WTME_33 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Hospital** (Go to WTM_Q35)
- 2 **Public clinic** (Go to WTM_Q35)
- 3 **Private clinic** (Go to WTM_Q34)
- 4 Other - Specify (Go to WTM_C33S)
- DK, R (Go to WTM_Q36)

WTM_C33S If WTM_Q33 = 4, go to WTM_Q33S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q34.

WTM_Q33S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

Go to WTM_Q35

WTM_Q34 **Was the clinic located:**
WTME_34 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... in your province?

2 ... in another province?

3 Other – Specify

DK, R

WTM_C34S If WTM_Q34 = 3, go to WTM_Q34S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q35.

WTM_Q34S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

WTM_Q35 **Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?**
WTME_35

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

WTM_Q36 **Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?**
WTME_36

1 Yes

2 No (Go to WTM_Q38A)

DK, R (Go to WTM_Q38A)

WTM_Q37 **What type of difficulties did you experience?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_Q32 asked previously about any difficulties experienced getting the tests you needed. This question (WTM_Q37) refers to difficulties experienced for the most recent diagnostic test.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| WTME_37A | 1 | Difficulty getting a referral |
| WTME_37B | 2 | Difficulty getting an appointment |
| WTME_37C | 3 | Waited too long - to get an appointment |
| WTME_37D | 4 | Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting) |
| WTME_37E | 5 | Service not available - at time required |
| WTME_37F | 6 | Service not available - in the area |
| WTME_37G | 7 | Transportation - problems |
| WTME_37H | 8 | Language - problem |
| WTME_37I | 9 | Cost |
| WTME_37J | 10 | General deterioration of health |
| WTME_37K | 11 | Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) |
| WTME_37L | 12 | Unable to leave the house because of a health problem |
| WTME_37M | 13 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

WTM_C37S If WTM_Q37 = 13, go to WTM_Q37S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_Q38A.

WTM_Q37S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

WTM_Q38A **How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided**
 WTME_38A **to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?**
INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

||_| (3 spaces)
 (MIN:1) (MAX: 365)
 DK, R (Go to WTM_C40)

WTM_N38B INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
 WTME_38B

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Days |
| 2 | Weeks |
| 3 | Months |
| | (DK, R are not allowed) |

WTM_E38B An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q38A > 31 and WTM_N38B = 1) or (WTM_Q38A > 12 and WTM_N38B = 2) or (WTM_Q38A > 18 and WTM_N38B=3).

Go to WTM_C40

WTM_Q39A **How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?**

WTME_39A

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_| (3 spaces)

(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

(Go to WTM_C40)

WTM_N39B

WTME_39B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days

2 Weeks

3 Months

(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E39B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q39A > 31 and WTM_N39B = 1) or (WTM_Q39A > 12 and WTM_N39B = 2) or (WTM_Q39A > 18 and WTM_N39B = 3).

WTM_Q40

WTME_40

In your view, [was the waiting time / has the waiting time been]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1 ... acceptable?

(Go to WTM_Q42)

2 ... not acceptable?

3 No view

DK, R

Note:

If WTM_Q32 = 1, use "was the waiting time".

Otherwise, use "has the waiting time been".

WTM_Q41A

WTME_41A

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|_|_| (3 spaces)

(MIN:1) (MAX: 365)

DK, R

(Go to WTM_Q42)

WTM_N41B

WTME_41B

INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1 Days

2 Weeks

3 Months

(DK, R are not allowed)

WTM_E41B

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q41A > 31 and WTM_N41B = 1) or (WTM_Q41A > 12 and WTM_N41B = 2) or (WTM_Q41A > 18 and WTM_N41B = 3).

WTM_Q42 **Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?**
WTME_42

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_Q44)
DK, R (Go to WTM_Q44)

WTM_Q43 **Was it cancelled or postponed by:**
WTME_43 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... yourself?
- 2 ... the specialist?
- 3 ... the hospital?
- 4 ... the clinic?
- 5 Other - Specify
DK, R

WTM_C43S If WTM_Q43 = 5, go to WTM_Q43S.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q44.

WTM_Q43S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_Q44 **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected**
WTME_44 **in any way due to waiting for this test?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to WTM_END)
DK, R (Go to WTM_END)

WTM_Q45 **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| WTME_45A | 1 | Worry, anxiety, stress |
| WTME_45B | 2 | Worry or stress for family or friends |
| WTME_45C | 3 | Pain |
| WTME_45D | 4 | Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving) |
| WTME_45E | 5 | Loss of work |
| WTME_45F | 6 | Loss of income |
| WTME_45G | 7 | Increased dependence on relatives/friends |
| WTME_45H | 8 | Increased use of over-the-counter drugs |
| WTME_45I | 9 | Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse |
| WTME_45J | 10 | Health problem improved |
| WTME_45K | 11 | Personal relationships suffered |
| WTME_45L | 12 | Other - Specify
DK, R |

WTM_C45S If WTM_Q45 = 12, go to WTM_Q45S.
 Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_Q45S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

WTM_END

MEASURED HEIGHT AND WEIGHT (MHW)

MHW_BEG

Note: This module is collected as part of a subsample only.

MHW_C01A If (do MHW block =1), go to MHW_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_C01B If proxy interview, go to MHW_END.
Otherwise, go to MHW_C01C.

MHW_C01C If area frame, go to MHW_N1A.
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_N1A INTERVIEWER: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the
MHWZ_N1 respondent's weight?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHW_R2)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N1B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent's weight.
Mark all that apply.

- MHWZ_N1A 1 Unable to stand unassisted (go to MHW_END)
- MHWZ_N1B 2 In a wheel chair (go to MHW_END)
- MHWZ_N1C 3 Bedridden (go to MHW_END)
- MHWZ_N1D 4 Interview setting (e.g., interview outdoors or in a public place)
- MHWZ_N1E 5 Safety concerns
- MHWZ_N1F 6 Has already refused to be measured
- MHWZ_N1G 7 Other – Specify
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C1C If MHW_N1B = 7, go to MHW_S1B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.

MHW_S1B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

Go to MHW_N5A

MHW_R2 **A person's size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like to measure your height and weight. The measurements taken will not require any touching.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MHW_Q2A **Do I have your permission to measure your weight?**
MHWZ_2

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHW_N5A)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N2A INTERVIEWER: Record weight to the nearest 0.01 kg. If the scale does not work, or if for
MHWZ_N2A some other reason you cannot weigh the respondent, enter DK.

|_|_|_|_| kilograms
(MIN: 1.00; warning under 27.00 kg.) (MAX: 261.00; warning above 136.00 kg)
DK (Go to MSW_N4)
(R not allowed)

MHW_N3A INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics which
MHWZ_N3 affected the accuracy of this measurement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHW_N5A)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N3B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| MHWZ_N3A | 1 | Shoes or boots |
| MHWZ_N3B | 2 | Heavy sweater or jacket |
| MHWZ_N3C | 3 | Jewellery |
| MHWZ_N3D | 4 | Other - Specify
(DK, R not allowed) |

MHW_C3B If MHW_N3B = 4, go to MHW_S3B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.

MHW_S3B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

Go to MSW_N5A

MHW_N4 MHWZ_N4	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reason for not weighing the respondent.</p> <p>1 Scale not functioning properly (go to MHW_N5A)</p> <p>2 Other – Specify (DK, R not allowed)</p>
MHW_C4	<p>If MHW_N4 = 2, go to MHW_S4. Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.</p>
MHW_S4	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(80 spaces) (DK, R not allowed)</p>
MHW_N5A MHWZ_N5	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the respondent's height?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No (Go to MHW_C6) (DK, R not allowed)</p>
MHW_N5B	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent's height. Mark all that apply.</p>
MHWZ_N5A MHWZ_N5B MHWZ_N5C MHWZ_N5D MHWZ_N5E	<p>1 Too tall</p> <p>2 Interview setting (e.g., interview outdoors or in a public place)</p> <p>3 Safety concerns</p> <p>4 Has already refused to be measured</p> <p>5 Other – Specify (DK, R not allowed)</p>
MHW_C5B	<p>If MHW_N5B = 5, go to MHW_S5B. Otherwise, go to MHW_END.</p>
MHW_S5B	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(80 spaces) (DK, R not allowed)</p> <p>Go to MHW_END</p>
MHW_C6	<p>If MHW_N1A = 2, go to MHW_Q6A. Otherwise, go to MHW_R6.</p>
MHW_R6	<p>A person's size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like to measure your height. The measurement will not require any touching. <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.</p>

MHW_Q6A **Do I have your permission to measure your height?**
MHWZ_6

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHW_END)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N6B INTERVIEWER: Enter height to nearest 0.5 cm.

MHWZ_N6

|_|_|_|.|_|
(MIN: 90.0 cm) (MAX: 250.0 cm)
DK, R (Go to MHW_END)

MHW_N7A INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics
MHWZ_N7 which affected the accuracy of this measurement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHW_END)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_N7B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy. Mark all that apply.

- MHWZ_N7A 1 Shoes or boots
- MHWZ_N7B 2 Hairstyle
- MHWZ_N7C 3 Hat
- MHWZ_N7D 4 Other - Specify
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_C7B If MHW_N7B = 4, go to MHW_S7B.
Otherwise, go to MHW_END.

MHW_S7B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
(DK, R not allowed)

MHW_END

LABOUR FORCE (LBF)

LBF_BEG

Note: This module was only collected as part of a sub-sample only.

LBF_C01 If (do LBF block = 1), go to LBF_C02.
Otherwise, go to LBF_END.

LBF_C02 If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LBF_END.
Otherwise, go to LBF_QINT.

LBF_QINT **The next few questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Job Attachment

LBF_Q01 **Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time**
LBFZ_01 **jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other**
paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Yes | (Go to LBF_Q03) |
| 2 | No | |
| 3 | Permanently unable to work | (Go to LBF_QINT2) |
| | DK, R | (Go to LBF_END) |

LBF_E01 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 and LBF_Q01 = 1.

LBF_Q02 **Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?**
LBFZ_02

- | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to LBF_Q11) |
| | DK, R | (Go to LBF_END) |

LBF_Q03 **Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?**
LBFZ_03

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, R |

Go to LBF_C31

Job Search – Last 4 Weeks

LBF_Q11 **In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?**
 LBFZ_11

- 1 Yes (Go to LBF_QINT2)
- 2 No
 DK, R (Go to LBF_QINT2)

LBF_Q13 **What is the main reason that ^YOU1 ^ARE not currently working at a job or business?**
 LBFZ_13

- 1 Own illness or disability
- 2 Caring for - own children
- 3 Caring for - elder relatives
- 4 Pregnancy (Females only)
- 5 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 6 Vacation
- 7 School or educational leave
- 8 Retired
- 9 Believes no work available (in area or suited to skills)
- 10 Other - Specify
 DK, R

LBF_C13S If LBF_Q13 = 10, go to LBF_Q13S.
 Otherwise, go to LBF_C13.

LBF_Q13S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

 (80 spaces)
 DK, R

LBF_E13 **A response of “Pregnancy” is invalid for a male respondent.
 Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4.

LBF_C13A If LBF_Q13 = 1 (Own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q13A.
 Otherwise, go to LBF_QINT2.

LBF_Q13A **Is this due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason?**
 LBFZ_13A

- 1 Physical health
- 2 Emotional or mental health (including stress)
- 3 Use of alcohol or drugs
- 4 Another reason
 DK, R

Past Job Attachment

LBF_QINT2 **Now some questions about jobs or employment which ^YOU2 ^HAVE had during the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LBF_Q21 **Did ^YOU1 work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months?**
LBFZ_21 **Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.**

- 1 Yes (Go to LBF_Q23)
- 2 No
 DK, R

LBF_E21 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (GEN_Q08 = 2 and LBF_Q21 = 1) or (GEN_Q08 = 1 and LBF_Q21 = 2).

LBF_C22 If LBF_Q11 = 1, go to LBF_Q71.
Otherwise, go to LBF_Q22.

LBF_Q22 **During the past 12 months, did ^YOU1 do anything to find work?**
LBFZ_22

- 1 Yes (Go to LBF_Q71)
- 2 No (Go to LBF_END)
- DK, R (Go to LBF_END)

LBF_Q23 **During that 12 months, did ^YOU1 work at more than one job or business at the same time?**
LBFZ_23

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

Occupation, Smoking Restrictions at Work

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, then the following questions will be asked about the current job. Otherwise, they will be asked about the most recent job.

LBF_QINT3 **The next questions are about ^YOUR2 [current/most recent] job or business.**
(If person currently holds more than one job or if the last time he/she worked it was at more than one job: INTERVIEWER: Report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If LBF_Q03 = 1 or LBF_Q23 = 1, then the interviewer instructions in LBF_QINT3 should appear as:

INTERVIEWER: Report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Otherwise, the instruction should appear as:

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LBF_Q31 **[Are/Were/Is/Was] ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?**
LBFZ_31

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Employee | (Go to LBF_Q33) |
| 2 | Self-employed | |
| 3 | Working in a family business without pay | (Go to LBF_Q33) |
| | DK, R | (Go to LBF_Q33) |

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "are".
If non-proxy interview and not (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "were".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "is".
If proxy interview and not (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "was".

LBF_Q31A **[Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 have any employees?**

LBFZ_31A

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "Do".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "Does".
Otherwise, use "Did".

LBF_Q32 **What [is/was] the name of ^YOUR1 business?**

LBFZF32

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Go to LBF_Q34

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is".
Otherwise, use "was".

LBF_Q33 **For whom [do/does/did] ^YOU1 [currently/last] work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)**

LBFZF33

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "do".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "does".
Otherwise, use "did".

If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "currently".
Otherwise, use "last".

LBF_Q34 **What kind of business, industry or service [is/was] this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)**

LBFZF34

(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is".
Otherwise, use "was".

LBF_Q35 **What kind of work [is/was] ^YOU1 doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)**

LBFZF35 _____
(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is".
Otherwise, use "was".

Note: Use trigram search.

LBF_D35 SIC_CODE (4 bytes)

LBFZCNIC
LBFZCSOC Note: Store SOC Code associated with LBF_Q35

LBF_C35 If LBF_D35 = 1 OR LBF_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to LBF_S35.
Otherwise, go to LBF_Q36.

LBF_S35 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

LBFZF35S _____
(50 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_Q36 **What [are/were] ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)**

LBFZF36 _____
(50 spaces)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, "are".
Otherwise, use "were".

LBF_Q36A **[Is/Was] ^YOUR1 job permanent, or is there some way that it [is/was] not**
LBFZ_36A **permanent? (e.g., seasonal, temporary, term, casual)**

- 1 Permanent (Go to LBF_Q37)
- 2 Not permanent
- DK, R (Go to LBF_Q37)

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is".
Otherwise, use "was".

LBF_Q36B **In what way [is/was] ^YOUR1 job not permanent?**
 LBFZ_36B

- 1 Seasonal
- 2 Temporary, term or contract
- 3 Casual job
- 4 Work done through a temporary help agency
- 5 Other
- DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "is".
 Otherwise, use "was".

LBF_Q37 **At ^YOUR1 place of work, what [are/were] the restrictions on smoking?**
 ETSZ_7 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Restricted completely**
- 2 **Allowed in designated areas**
- 3 **Restricted only in certain places**
- 4 **Not restricted at all**
- DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1, use "are".
 Otherwise, use "were".

The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary.

Absence / Hours

LBF_C41 If LBF_Q02 = 1, go to LBF_Q41.
 Otherwise, go to LBF_Q42.

LBF_Q41 **What was the main reason ^YOU2 ^WERE absent from work last week?**
 LBFZ_41

- 1 Own illness or disability
- 2 Caring for - own children
- 3 Caring for - elder relatives
- 4 Maternity leave (Females only)
- 5 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 6 Vacation
- 7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout)
- 8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
- 9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
- 10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
- 11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
- 12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
- 13 Seasonal business (Excluding employees)
- 14 School or educational leave
- 15 Other - Specify
- DK, R

LBF_C41S	If LBF_Q41 = 15, go to LBF_Q41S. Otherwise, go to LBF_C41A_1.
LBF_Q41S	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R
LBF_E41A	A response of “Maternity Leave” is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4. Go to LBF_C41A_1
LBF_E41B	A response of “Self-employed, no work available” or “Seasonal Business” is invalid for an employee. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q31 = 1 and LBF_Q41 = 12 or 13. Go to LBF_C41A_1
LBF_E41C	A response of “Temporary layoff due to business conditions”, “Seasonal layoff”, “Casual job, no work available” or “Work schedule” is invalid for a self-employed person. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q31 = 2 and LBF_Q41 = 8, 9, 10 or 11. Go to LBF_C41A_1
LBF_E41D	A response of “Temporary layoff due to business conditions”, “Seasonal layoff”, “Casual job, no work available”, “Work schedule” or “Self-employed, no work available” is invalid for a person working in a family business without pay. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit If LBF_Q31 = 3 and LBF_Q41 = 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12. Go to LBF_C41A_1
LBF_C41A_1	If LBF_Q41 = 1 (Own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q41A. Otherwise, go to LBF_Q42.
LBF_Q41A LBFZ_41A	Was that due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? 1 Physical health 2 Emotional or mental health (including stress) 3 Use of alcohol or drugs 4 Another reason DK, R

LBF_Q42 **About how many hours a week [do/does/did] ^YOU2 usually work at ^YOUR1**
LBFZ_42 **[job/business]? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works/worked] extra hours, paid or unpaid,**
 please include these hours.

|_|_| Hours
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)
 DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "do" and "work".
 If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "does" and "works".
 Otherwise, use "did" and "worked".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job".
 Otherwise, use "business".

LBF_Q44 **Which of the following best describes the hours ^YOU2 usually**
LBFZ_44 **[work/works/worked] at ^YOUR1 [job/business]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Regular - daytime schedule or shift | (Go to LBF_Q46) |
| 2 | Regular - evening shift | |
| 3 | Regular - night shift | |
| 4 | Rotating shift (change from days to evenings to nights) | |
| 5 | Split shift | |
| 6 | On call | |
| 7 | Irregular schedule | |
| 8 | Other - Specify | |
| | DK, R | (Go to LBF_Q46) |

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "work".
 If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "works".
 Otherwise, use "worked".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job".
 Otherwise, use "business".

LBF_C44S If LBF_Q44 = 8, go to LBF_Q44S.
 Otherwise, go to LBF_Q45.

LBF_Q44S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, R

LBF_Q45 **What is the main reason that ^YOU [work/works/worked] this schedule?**
LBFZ_45

- 1 Requirement of job / no choice
- 2 Going to school
- 3 Caring for - own children
- 4 Caring for - other relatives
- 5 To earn more money
- 6 Likes to work this schedule
- 7 Other - Specify
DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use and "work".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "works".
Otherwise, use "worked".

LBF_C45S If LBF_Q45 = 7, go to LBF_Q45S.
Otherwise, go to LBF_Q46.

LBF_Q45S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

LBF_Q46 **[Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 usually work on weekends at this [job/business]?**
LBFZ_46

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "do".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "does"
Otherwise, use "did".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job".
Otherwise, use "business".

Other Job

LBF_C51 If LBF_Q03 = 1 or LBF_Q23=1, go to LBF_Q51.
Otherwise, go to LBF_Q61.

LBF_Q51 **You indicated that ^YOU2 [have/has/had] had more than one job. For how many**
 LBFZ_51 **weeks in a row [have/has/had] ^YOU1 [job/business] at more than one job [(in the**
 past 12 months)]?

INTERVIEWER: Obtain best estimate.

|_|_| Weeks
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
 DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "have".
 If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "has".
 Otherwise, use "had".

If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job".
 Otherwise, use "business".

If LBF_Q23 = 1, use "in the past 12 months".
 Otherwise, leave blank.

LBF_Q52 **What is the main reason that ^YOU1 [job/business] at more than one job?**
 LBFZ_52

- 1 To meet regular household expenses
 - 2 To pay off debts
 - 3 To buy something special
 - 4 To save for the future
 - 5 To gain experience
 - 6 To build up a business
 - 7 Enjoys the work of the second job
 - 8 Other - Specify
- DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q31 = 1, use "job".
 Otherwise, use "business".

LBF_C52S If LBF_Q52 = 8, go to LBF_Q52S.
 Otherwise, go to LBF_Q53.

LBF_Q52S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
 DK, R

LBF_Q53
LBFZ_53 **About how many hours a week [do/does/did] ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU1 usually [work/works/worked] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LBF_Q42].

|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 - LBF_Q42; warning after 30)
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q42 = 168, then maximum = 1.
If LBF_Q42 = DK or R, then maximum = 168.

If non-proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "do" and "work".
If proxy interview and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1), use "does" and "works".
Otherwise, use "did" and "worked".

LBF_Q54
LBFZ_54 **[Do/Does/Did] ^YOU1 usually work on weekends at ^YOUR1 other job(s)?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, R

Note: If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use "do".
If LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 and proxy interview, use "does".
Otherwise, use "did".

Weeks Worked

LBF_Q61
LBFZ_61 **During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did ^YOU2 do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)**

|_|_| Weeks
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
DK, R

Looking For Work

LBF_C71 If LBF_Q61 = 52, go to LBF_END.
 If LBF_Q61 = 51, go to LBF_Q71A.

LBF_Q71 **During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks ^WERE ^YOU1 looking for work?**
 LBFZ_71

That leaves [52 - LBF_Q61] weeks. During those [52 - LBF_Q61] weeks, how many weeks ^WERE ^YOU1 looking for work?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is [52 - LBF_Q61].

|_|_| Weeks
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 52 - LBF_Q61)
 DK, R

Go to LBF_C72

Note: If LBF_Q61 was answered, use the second wording. Otherwise, use the first wording.

If LBF_Q61 = DK or R, max of LBF_Q71 = 52.

LBF_Q71A **That leaves 1 week. During that week, did ^YOU1 look for work?**
 LBFZ_71A

1 Yes (make LBF_Q71 = 1)
 2 No (make LBF_Q71 = 0)
 DK, R

LBF_C72 If either LBF_Q61 or LBF_Q71 are non-response, go to LBF_END.
 If the total number of weeks reported in LBF_Q61 and LBF_Q71 = 52, go to LBF_END.

If LBF_Q61 and LBF_Q71 were answered, [WEEKS] = [52 - (LBF_Q61 + LBF_Q71)].
 If LBF_Q61 was not answered, [WEEKS] = (52 - LBF_Q71).

LBF_Q72 **That leaves [WEEKS] week[s] during which ^YOU1 ^WERE neither working**
 LBFZ_72 **nor looking for work. Is that correct?**

1 Yes (Go to LBF_C73)
 2 No (Go to LBF_C73)
 DK, R (Go to LBF_C73)

LBF_E72 **You have indicated that ^YOU1 worked for ^LBF_Q61 week[s] and that ^YOU1 ^WERE looking for work for ^LBF_Q71 week[s], leaving [WEEKS] week[s] during which ^YOU1 ^WERE neither working nor looking for work. The total number of weeks must add to 52. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q72 = 2.

LBF_C73	If (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q11 = 1), go to LBF_Q73. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.
LBF_Q73 LBFZ_73	What is the main reason that ^YOU1 ^WERE not looking for work? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Own illness or disability 2 Caring for - own children 3 Caring for - elder relatives 4 Pregnancy (Females only) 5 Other personal or family responsibilities 6 Vacation 7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) 8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions 9 Seasonal layoff 10 Casual job, no work available 11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) 12 School or educational leave 13 Retired 14 Believes no work available (in area or suited to skills) 15 Other - Specify
LBF_C73S	If LBF_Q73 = 15, go to LBF_Q73S. Otherwise, go to LBF_C73A.
LBF_Q73S	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 200px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> (80 spaces) DK, R
LBF_E73	A response of "Pregnancy" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if sex = male and LBF_Q13 = 4.
LBF_C73B	If LBF_Q73 = 1 (own illness or disability), go to LBF_Q73A. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.
LBF_Q73A LBFZ_73A	Was that due to ^YOUR1 physical health, to ^YOUR1 emotional or mental health, to ^YOUR1 use of alcohol or drugs, or to another reason? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Physical health 2 Emotional or mental health (including stress) 3 Use of alcohol or drugs 4 Another reason DK, R
LBF_END	

LABOUR FORCE – Common Portion (LF2)

LABOUR FORCE (SectLabel)

LF2_BEG

LF2_C1 If (do LBF block = 1) or (m79 = 1), go to LF2_ END. (LBF module included in sub-sample)
Otherwise, go to LF2_ C2.

LF2_C2 If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_ END.
Otherwise, go to LF2_ R1.

LF2_R1 **The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q1 **Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.**
LBSE_01

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | (Go to LF2_ Q3) |
| 2 | No | |
| 3 | Permanently unable to work | (Go to LF2_ END) |
| | DK, R | (Go to LF2_ END) |

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q01).

LF2_E1 A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered.
Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_Q2 **Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?**
LBSE_02

- | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to LF2_ Q4) |
| | DK, R | (Go to LF2_ END) |

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q02).

LF2_Q3 **Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?**
LBSE_03

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| | DK, R |

Go to LF2_ R5

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q03).

LF2_Q4
LBSE_11 **In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Go to LF2_END

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q11).

LF2_R5 **The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or business.**

INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q5
LBSE_42 **About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job or business? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

|_|_|_| Hours
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)
DK, R

Note: If LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use "work".
Otherwise, use "works".

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q42 except that it is asked only of those who currently have a job (i.e. those who do not currently have a job but who had a job in the past 12 months are not included here but they are in the universe of LBF_Q42. Also the question text uses the phrase "job or business" rather than a fill because LBF_Q31 (employee or self-employed) is not in the Common LF2 module.).

LF2_Q6
ETSE_7 **At ^YOUR1 place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Restricted completely**
- 2 **Allowed in designated areas**
- 3 **Restricted only in certain places**
- 4 **Not restricted at all**
- DK, R

(Question is equivalent to LBF_Q37, except it is for the current job only whereas LBF_Q37 is for the current job or the most recent job, (i.e. those who do not currently have a job but who had a job in the past 12 months are not included here but they are in the universe of LBF_Q37).

Note: The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary.

LF2_C7 If LF2_Q3=1, go to LF2_Q7.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q7 **You indicated that ^YOU2 ^HAVE more than one job.**
LBSE_53

About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 – LF2_Q5].

|_|_|_| Hours

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 – LF2_Q5; warning after 30)

DK, R

Note: If non-proxy interview and (LF2_Q1 = 1 or LF2_Q2 = 1), use “work”.
Otherwise, use “works”.

If LF2_Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1.

If LF2_Q5 = DK or R, then maximum = 168.

(Note that this question is equivalent to LBF_Q53 except that again the universe is current job holders only).

LF2_END

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS (SDC)

SDC_BEG

SDC_C1 If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1.
Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_R1 **Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SDC_Q1 **In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?**

SDCE_1

- | | | | | |
|----|-----------|----------------|----|-----------------------|
| 1 | Canada | (Go to SDC_Q4) | 11 | Jamaica |
| 2 | China | | 12 | Netherlands / Holland |
| 3 | France | | 13 | Philippines |
| 4 | Germany | | 14 | Poland |
| 5 | Greece | | 15 | Portugal |
| 6 | Guyana | | 16 | United Kingdom |
| 7 | Hong Kong | | 17 | United States |
| 8 | Hungary | | 18 | Viet Nam |
| 9 | India | | 19 | Sri Lanka |
| 10 | Italy | | 20 | Other - Specify |
| | DK, R | (Go to SDC_Q4) | | |

SDC_C1S If SDC_Q1 = 20, go to SDC_Q1S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.

SDC_Q1S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_Q2 **^WERE_C ^YOU1 born a Canadian citizen?**

SDCE_2

- | | | |
|---|-------|----------------|
| 1 | Yes | (Go to SDC_Q4) |
| 2 | No | |
| | DK, R | (Go to SDC_Q4) |

SDC_Q3 **In what year did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live?**
SDCE_3 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is [year of birth]; maximum is [current year].

|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: year of birth) (MAX: current year)
DK, R

SDC_E3 **Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.**

Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [year of birth] or SDC_Q3 > [current year].

SDC_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.

SDCE_4A	1	Canadian	SDCE_4L	12	Polish
SDCE_4B	2	French	SDCE_4M	13	Portuguese
SDCE_4C	3	English	SDCE_4N	14	South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDCE_4D	4	German			
SDCE_4E	5	Scottish	SDCE_4T	15	Norwegian
SDCE_4F	6	Irish	SDCE_4U	16	Welsh
SDCE_4G	7	Italian	SDCE_4V	17	Swedish
SDCE_4H	8	Ukrainian	SDCE_4P	18	North American Indian
SDCE_4I	9	Dutch (Netherlands)	SDCE_4Q	19	Métis
SDCE_4J	10	Chinese	SDCE_4R	20	Inuit
SDCE_4K	11	Jewish	SDCE_4S	21	Other – Specify
		DK, R			

SDC_C4S If SDC_Q4 = 21, go to SDC_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.

SDC_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note: Question SDC_Q4, had minor revisions and was used starting with June 2005 collection.

SDC_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian).**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If "Canadian" is the only response, probe.

If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian.

If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

SDCE_4A	1	Canadian	SDCE_4L	12	Polish
SDCE_4B	2	French	SDCE_4M	13	Portuguese
SDCE_4C	3	English	SDCE_4N	14	South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDCE_4D	4	German	SDCE_4T	15	Norwegian
SDCE_4E	5	Scottish	SDCE_4U	16	Welsh
SDCE_4F	6	Irish	SDCE_4V	17	Swedish
SDCE_4G	7	Italian	SDCE_4P	18	North American Indian
SDCE_4H	8	Ukrainian			
SDCE_4I	9	Dutch (Netherlands)	SDCE_4Q	19	Métis
SDCE_4J	10	Chinese	SDCE_4R	20	Inuit
SDCE_4K	11	Jewish DK, R	SDCE_4S	21	Other - Specify

SDC_C4S If SDC_Q4 = 21, go to SDC_Q4S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q4_1.

Note: The otherwise part of condition SDC_C4S, now flows to SDC_Q4_1, starting with June 2005 collection

SDC_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note: Starting with June, 2005 data collection, the SDC module has been changed. Between questions SDC_Q4 and SDC_Q5, three revised questions have been added to identify Aboriginal people.

SDC_Q4_1 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis
SDCE_41 or Inuit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SDC_Q4_3)
- DK, R (Go to SDC_Q5)

SDC_Q4_2 **^ARE_C ^YOU1:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "3".

- SDCE_42A 1 ... North American Indian?
- SDCE_42B 2 ... Métis?
- SDCE_42C 3 ... Inuit?
- DK, R

Go to SDC_Q5

SDC_Q4_3 **People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial
Backgrounds. ^ARE_C ^YOU1:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- SDCE_43A 1 ... White?
- SDCE_43B 2 ... Chinese?
- SDCE_43C 3 ... South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
- SDCE_43D 4 ... Black?
- SDCE_43E 5 ... Filipino?
- SDCE_43F 6 ... Latin American?
- SDCE_43G 7 ... Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian,
Vietnamese)?
- SDCE_43H 8 ... Arab?
- SDCE_43I 9 ... West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?
- SDCE_43J 10 ... Japanese?
- SDCE_43K 11 ... Korean?
- SDCE_43M 12 Other - Specify
- DK, R

SDC_C4_3S If SDC_Q4_3 = 12, go to SDC_Q4_3S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.

SDC_Q4_3S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

SDC_Q5 In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

SDCE_5A	1	English	SDCE_5M	13	Portuguese
SDCE_5B	2	French	SDCE_5N	14	Punjabi
SDCE_5C	3	Arabic	SDCE_5O	15	Spanish
SDCE_5D	4	Chinese	SDCE_5P	16	Tagalog (Pilipino)
SDCE_5E	5	Cree	SDCE_5Q	17	Ukrainian
SDCE_5F	6	German	SDCE_5R	18	Vietnamese
SDCE_5G	7	Greek	SDCE_5T	19	Dutch
SDCE_5H	8	Hungarian	SDCE_5U	20	Hindi
SDCE_5I	9	Italian	SDCE_5V	21	Russian
SDCE_5J	10	Korean	SDCE_5W	22	Tamil
SDCE_5K	11	Persian (Farsi)	SDCE_5S	23	Other – Specify
SDCE_5L	12	Polish			DK, R

SDC_C5S If SDC_Q5 = 23, go to SDC_Q5S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5A.

SDC_Q5S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

SDC_Q5A What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**SDCE_5AA**

1	English	13	Portuguese
2	French	14	Punjabi
3	Arabic	15	Spanish
4	Chinese	16	Tagalog (Pilipino)
5	Cree	17	Ukrainian
6	German	18	Vietnamese
7	Greek	19	Dutch
8	Hungarian	20	Hindi
9	Italian	21	Russian
10	Korean	22	Tamil
11	Persian (Farsi)	23	Other – Specify
12	Polish		DK, R

SDC_C5AS If SDC_Q5A = 23, go to SDC_Q5AS.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q6.

SDC_Q5AS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, R

SDC_Q6 **What is the language that ^YOU2 first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If person can no longer understand the first language learned, mark the second.

SDCE_6A	1	English	SDCE_6M	13	Portuguese
SDCE_6B	2	French	SDCE_6N	14	Punjabi
SDCE_6C	3	Arabic	SDCE_6O	15	Spanish
SDCE_6D	4	Chinese	SDCE_6P	16	Tagalog (Pilipino)
SDCE_6E	5	Cree	SDCE_6Q	17	Ukrainian
SDCE_6F	6	German	SDCE_6R	18	Vietnamese
SDCE_6G	7	Greek	SDCE_6T	19	Dutch
SDCE_6H	8	Hungarian	SDCE_6U	20	Hindi
SDCE_6I	9	Italian	SDCE_6V	21	Russian
SDCE_6J	10	Korean	SDCE_6W	22	Tamil
SDCE_6K	11	Persian (Farsi)	SDCE_6S	23	Other - Specify
SDCE_6L	12	Polish			DK, R

SDC_C6S If SDC_Q6 = 23, go to SDC_Q6S.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q7.

SDC_Q6S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

Note: Questions SDC_Q7 and SDC_Q7B were only collected from January to May, 2005.

SDC_Q7 **People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds. ^ARE_C ^YOU1:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

SDCE_7A	1	...White?
SDCE_7B	2	...Chinese?
SDCE_7C	3	...South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
SDCE_7D	4	...Black?
SDCE_7E	5	...Filipino?
SDCE_7F	6	...Latin American?
SDCE_7G	7	...Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?
SDCE_7H	8	...Arab?
SDCE_7I	9	...West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?
SDCE_7J	10	...Japanese?
SDCE_7K	11	...Korean?
SDCE_7L	12	...Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)?
SDCE_7M	13	Other - Specify
		DK, R

SDC_C7S	If SDC_Q7 = 13, go to SDC_Q7S. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7B.
SDC_Q7S	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. _____ (80 spaces) DK, R
SDC_C7B	If SDC_Q7 = 12, go to SDC_Q7B. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7A.
SDC_Q7B SDCE_7BA	^ARE_C ^YOU1: <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 ... North American Indian? 2 ... Métis? 3 ... Inuit? 4 Other - Specify DK, R
SDC_C7BS	If SDC_Q7B = 4, go to SDC_Q7BS. Otherwise, go to SDC_C7A.
SDC_Q7BS	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify. _____ (80 spaces) DK, R
SDC_C7A	If proxy interview or age < 18 or age > 59, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q7A.
SDC_Q7A SDCE_7AA	Do you consider yourself to be: <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. 1 ... heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex) 2 ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex) 3 ... bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes) DK, R
SDC_END	

EDUCATION (EDU)

EDU_BEG

EDU_C01A If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B.
 Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A.
 Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01 Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A If there is at least one household member who is ≥ 14 years of age other than the
 selected respondent, go to EDU_R07A.
 Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A **Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02 Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note: Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older other than selected
 respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

 If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected
 respondent.

 Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continue with household members in the
 order in which they were rostered.

 If calling the block for the person providing the information about selected respondent, set
 proxyMode = NonProxy.
 Otherwise, set proxymode = Proxy.

EDU_END

Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG

EDU_R01 **Next, education.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01 **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU2 ^HAVE ever**
EDUE_01 **completed?**

- 1 Grade 8 or lower
(Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q03)
- 2 Grade 9 – 10
(Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland
and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)
- 3 Grade 11 – 13
(Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and
Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
DK, R (Go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q02 **Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?**
EDUE_02

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

EDU_Q03 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a**
EDUE_03 **degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU_Q05)
DK, R (Go to EDU_Q05)

EDU_Q04 **What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU1 ^HAVE obtained?**
EDUE_04

- 1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
- 2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
- 3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school
of nursing, etc.
- 4 University certificate below bachelor's level
- 5 Bachelor's degree
- 6 University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree
DK, R

EDU_Q05 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?**
SDCE_08

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU1_END)
DK, R (Go to EDU1_END)

EDU_Q06 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**
SDCE_09

1 Full-time
2 Part-time
 DK, R

EDU1_END

Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

EDU2_BEG

EDU_Q07
EDUE_01 **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [you/FNAME] ever completed?**

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Grade 8 or lower
(Québec: Secondary II or lower) | (Go to EDU_Q09) |
| 2 | Grade 9 – 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV,
Newfoundland and Labrador: 1 st year of secondary) | (Go to EDU_Q09) |
| 3 | Grade 11 – 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland
and Labrador: 2 nd to 4 th year of secondary)
DK, R | (Go to EDU_Q09) |

Note: If non-proxy interview, use "you".
Otherwise, use ^FNAME.

EDU_Q08
EDUE_02 **Did [you/he/she] graduate from high school (secondary school)?**

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No
DK, R |

Note: If non-proxy interview, use "you".
Otherwise, use "he" or "she".

EDU_Q09
EDUE_03 **[Have/Has] [you/he/she] received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, certificate or diploma from an educational institution?**

- | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | (Go to next family member or EDU_END) |
| | DK, R | (Go to next family member or EDU_END) |

Note: If non-proxy interview, use "Have" and "you".
Otherwise, use "Has" and "he" or "she".

EDU_Q10
EDUE_04 **What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma [you/he/she] [have/has] obtained?**

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma |
| 2 | Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training |
| 3 | Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc. |
| 4 | University certificate below bachelor's level |
| 5 | Bachelor's degree |
| 6 | University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree
DK, R |

Note: If non-proxy interview, use "you" and "have".
Otherwise, use "he" or "she" and "has".

EDU2_END

INSURANCE COVERAGE (INS)

INS_BEG

INS_C1A If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_QINT.
INSEFOPT Otherwise, go to INS_END.

INS_QINT **Now, turning to ^YOUR2 insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INS_Q1 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of**
INSE_1 **YOUR1 prescription medications?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_Q2)
- DK (Go to INS_Q2)
- R (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q1A **Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- INSE_1A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
- INSE_1B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
- INSE_1C 3 ... a private plan?
- DK, R

INS_Q2 **(^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)**
INSE_2 **... ^YOUR1 dental expenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_Q3)
- DK, R (Go to INS_Q3)

INS_Q2A **Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- INSE_2A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
- INSE_2B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
- INSE_2C 3 ... a private plan?
- DK, R

INS_Q3 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
INSE_3

... the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_Q4)
- DK, R (Go to INS_Q4)

INS_Q3A **Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- INSE_3A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
- INSE_3B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
- INSE_3C 3 ... a private plan?
- DK, R

INS_Q4 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have insurance that covers all or part of:)
INSE_4

... hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to INS_END)
- DK, R (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q4A **Is it:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- INSE_4A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan?
- INSE_4B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan?
- INSE_4C 3 ... a private plan?
- DK, R

INS_END

INCOME (INC)

INC_BEG

INC_C1 If (do INC block = 1), go to INC_QINT.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_QINT **Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INC_Q1 **Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- | | | |
|---------|----|---|
| INCE_1A | 1 | Wages and salaries |
| INCE_1B | 2 | Income from self-employment |
| INCE_1C | 3 | Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings) |
| INCE_1D | 4 | Employment insurance |
| INCE_1E | 5 | Worker's compensation |
| INCE_1F | 6 | Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan |
| INCE_1G | 7 | Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities |
| INCE_1H | 8 | Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement |
| INCE_1I | 9 | Child Tax Benefit |
| INCE_1J | 10 | Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare |
| INCE_1K | 11 | Child support |
| INCE_1L | 12 | Alimony |
| INCE_1M | 13 | Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships) |
| INCE_1N | 14 | None (Go to INC_Q3)
DK, R (Go to INC_END) |

INC_E1 **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Trigger hard edit if INC_Q1 = 14 and any other response selected in INC_Q1.

INC_E2 Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q21 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q2.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

Note: In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the variable INC_Q2 is given its value.

INC_Q2
INCE_2

What was the main source of income?

- 1 Wages and salaries
- 2 Income from self-employment
- 3 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
- 4 Employment insurance
- 5 Worker's compensation
- 6 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension
- 7 Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 8 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 9 Child Tax Benefit
- 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 11 Child support
- 12 Alimony
- 13 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
- 14 None (category created during processing)
DK, R

INC_E3

The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q2 was not selected in INC_Q1.

INC_Q3
INCE_3

What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

|_|_|_|_|_| Income (Go to INC_C4)
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)
0 (Go to INC_END)
DK, R (Go to INC_Q3A)

Note:

In processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 are also being recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q3A to INC_Q3G.

INC_Q3A
INCE_3A

Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$20,000
- 2 \$20,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3E)
- 3 No income (Go to INC_END)
DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q3B
INCE_3B

Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

- 1 Less than \$10,000
- 2 \$10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3D)
DK, R (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3C
INCE_3C **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?**

- 1 Less than \$5,000
- 2 \$5,000 or more
- DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3D
INCE_3D **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?**

- 1 Less than \$15,000
- 2 \$15,000 or more
- DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3E
INCE_3E **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?**

- 1 Less than \$40,000
- 2 \$40,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3G)
- DK, R (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3F
INCE_3F **Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?**

- 1 Less than \$30,000
- 2 \$30,000 or more
- DK, R

Go to INC_C4

INC_Q3G
INCE_3G **Was the total household income from all sources:**
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$50,000?
- 2 ... \$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
- 3 ... \$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
- 4 ... \$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
- 5 ... \$100,000 or more?
- DK, R

INC_C4 If age >= 15, go to INC_Q4.
 Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_Q4 **What is your best estimate of ^YOUR2 total personal income, before taxes**
 INCE_4 **and other deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?**

|_|_|_|_|_| Income (Go to INC_END)
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000)
 0 (Go to INC_END)
 DK, R (Go to INC_Q4A)

Note: In processing, responses reported in INC_Q4 are also coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q4A to INC_Q4G.

INC_Q4A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR2 personal**
 INCE_4A **income falls? Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$20,000 or**
 \$20,000 or more?

1 Less than \$20,000
 2 \$20,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4E)
 3 No income (Go to INC_END)
 DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4B **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?**
 INCE_4B

1 Less than \$10,000
 2 \$10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4D)
 DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4C **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?**
 INCE_4C

1 Less than \$5,000
 2 \$5,000 or more
 DK, R

Go to INC_END

INC_Q4D **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?**
 INCE_4D

1 Less than \$15,000
 2 \$15,000 or more
 DK, R

Go to INC_END

INC_Q4E **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?**
 INCE_4E

1 Less than \$40,000
 2 \$40,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4G)
 DK, R (Go to INC_END)

INC_Q4F **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?**

INCE_4F

- 1 Less than \$30,000
- 2 \$30,000 or more
- DK, R

Go to INC_END

INC_Q4G **Was ^YOUR1 total personal income:**

INCE_4G

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$50,000?
- 2 ... \$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
- 3 ... \$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
- 4 ... \$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
- 5 ... \$100,000 or more?
- DK, R

INC_END

FOOD SECURITY (FSC)

FSC_BEG

FSC_C01 If (do FSC block = 1), then go to FSC_D010.
 FSCEFOPT Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_D010 If HhldSize = 1, then
 ^YouAndOthers ="you"
 ^YouAndOthers_C ="You"
 Else
 ^YouAndOthers ="you and other household members"
 ^YouAndOthers_C ="You and other household members"
 Endif

If (OlderKids + YoungKids = 1), then
 ^ChildFName = ChildFName
 ^ChildWas = ChildFName + "was"
 ^AnyChild = ChildFName
 ^AnyChilds = ChildFName + " 's"
 ^WasAnyChild = "was" + ChildFName
 Else
 ^ChildFName = "the children"
 ^ChildWas = "The children were"
 ^AnyChild = "any of the children"
 ^AnyChilds = "any of the children's"
 ^WasAnyChild = "were any of the children"
 Endif

If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, then
 ^YouOtherAdults ="you"
 ^YouOtherAdults_C ="You"
 Else
 ^YouOtherAdults = "you or other adults in your household"
 ^YouOtherAdults_C ="You or other adults in your household"
 Endif

FSC_R010 **The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q050 FSCE_050	<p>^YouOtherAdults_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^ChildFName because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, R</p>
FSC_Q060 FSCE_060	<p>^YouOtherAdults_C couldn't feed ^ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, R</p>
FSC_C070	<p>If (FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4) and (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_Q070. Else if (FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.</p>
FSC_Q070 FSCE_070	<p>^ChildWas not eating enough because ^YouOtherAdults just couldn't afford enough food. Was that <u>often</u>, <u>sometimes</u>, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, R</p>
FSC_R080	<p>The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.</p>
FSC_Q080 FSCE_080	<p>In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to FSC_Q090) DK, R (Go to FSC_Q090)</p>
FSC_Q081 FSCE_081	<p>How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?</p> <p>1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months DK, R</p>

FSC_Q090 **In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should**
 FSCE_090 **because there wasn't enough money to buy food?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

FSC_Q100 **In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because**
 FSCE_100 **you couldn't afford enough food?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

FSC_Q110 **In the past 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn't have**
 FSCE_110 **enough money for food?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

FSC_C120 If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1),
 go to FSC_Q120.
 Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120 **In the past 12 months, did ^YouOtherAdults ever not eat for a whole day because**
 FSCE_120 **there wasn't enough money for food?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FSC_C130)
 DK, R (Go to FSC_C130)

FSC_Q121 **How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every**
 FSCE_121 **month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- 1 Almost every month
- 2 Some months but not every month
- 3 Only 1 or 2 months
 DK, R

FSC_C130 If (OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0) go to FSC_R130.
 Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_R130 **Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (DWL)

DWL_BEG

DWL_C01 If (do block DWL = 1), go to DWL_R01.
Otherwise, go to DWL_END.

DWL_R01 **Now a few questions about your dwelling.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DWL_C01B If area frame, go to DWL_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DWL_Q01.

DWL_Q01 **What type of dwelling ^DOVERB ^YOU2 live in? Is it a:**
DHHEDDWE INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... single detached?
- 2 ... double?
- 3 ... row or terrace?
- 4 ... duplex?
- 5 ... low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat?
- 6 ... high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?
- 7 ... institution?
- 8 ... hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?
- 9 ... mobile home?
- 10 ... other – Specify
DK, R

DWL_C01S If DWL_Q01 = 10, go to DW_Q01S.
Otherwise, go to DWL_Q02.

DWL_Q01S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

DWL_Q02 **How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?**
DHHE_BED INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if no separate, enclosed bedroom.

|_|_| Number of bedrooms
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)
DK, R

DWL_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept answer
and continue or <Go to> to return and correct.

Trigger soft edit if (DWL_Q02 > 10).

DWL_Q03 **Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?**

DHHE_OWN

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, R

DWL_END

ADMINISTRATION (ADM)

ADM_BEG

ADM_C01 If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_Q01A.
Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Health Number

ADM_Q01A **Statistics Canada and your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to your past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.**
INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use "territorial". Otherwise, use "provincial".

ADM_Q01B **This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical**
SAMEDLNK **purposes. Do we have your permission?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ADM_Q04A)
- DK, R (Go to ADM_Q04A)

ADM_C3A If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]
If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island]
If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]
If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick]
If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec]
If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario]
If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]
If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]
If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta]
If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia]
If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon]
If province = 61, [province] = [Northwest Territories]
If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut]

ADM_Q03A **(Having a [provincial/territorial] health number will assist us in linking to this other information.)**

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a(n) [province] health number?

- 1 Yes (Go to HN)
- 2 No
- DK, R (Go to ADM_Q04A)

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use "territorial". Otherwise, use "provincial".

ADM_Q03B **For which [province/territory] is ^YOUR2 health number?**
LNKE_HNP

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 88 Do not have a [provincial/territorial] health number (Go to ADM_Q04A)
DK, R (Go to ADM_Q04A)

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use "territory" and "territorial"
Otherwise, use "province" and "provincial".

HN **What is ^YOUR2 health number?**
INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for [province]. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(8 - 12 spaces)
DK, R

Data Sharing – All Provinces (excluding Québec and the territories)

ADM_Q04A **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health[,Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada / and Health Canada].**

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use ", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada".
Otherwise, use "and Health Canada".

Note: A phrase has been added to the share question to be turned on, once the Public Health Agency of Canada has legal status.

Data Sharing – NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

ADM_Q04A **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with [Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada / Health Canada] and provincial and territorial ministries of health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use "Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada".
Otherwise, use "Health Canada".

Data Sharing – Québec

ADM_Q04A **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « l'Institut de la Statistique du Québec »[, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada / and Health Canada].**

The « l'Institut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If Shareflag = 1, use ", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada".
Otherwise, use " and Health Canada".

ADM_Q04B **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

SAMEDSHR

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, R

Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1 If RDD or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the household), go to ADM_N05.

FRE_QINT **And finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRE_Q1 **How many different telephone numbers are there for your household, not counting**
ADME_FE1 **cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes?**

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3 or more
- 4 None (Go to FRE_Q4)
- DK, R (Go to ADM_N05)

FRE_Q2 **What is [your/your main] phone number, including the area code?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers.

Telephone number: [telnum].

Note: If FRE_Q1 = 1, use "your".
Otherwise, use "your main".

Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

Tel INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

Go to FRE_C3

DK (Go to ADM_N05)

R (Go to FRE_Q2A)

FRE_Q2A **Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of your phone number? Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.**

I _ I _ I _ I _ I _ I _ I _

DK, R (Go to ADM_N05)

FRE_C3 If FRE_Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to ADM_N05.

FRE_Q3 **What is [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers], including the area code?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers.

Note: If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number".
Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers".

CODE2 INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.

TEL2 INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.

Go to ADM_N05

DK (Go to ADM_N05)

R (Go to FRE_Q3A)

FRE_Q3A **Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of [your other phone number/another of your phone numbers]? (Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.)**

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

DK, R

Go to ADM_N05

Note: If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number" in FRE_Q3.
 Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers" in FRE_Q3.

FRE_Q4 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive**
 ADME_F4 **calls?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

Administration

ADM_N05 INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

ADME_N05

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ADM_C09)

DK, R (Go to ADM_C09)

ADM_N06 INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names.
 ADME_N06 Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only?

2 ... last name only? (Go to ADM_N08)

3 ... both names?

4 ... no corrections? (Go to ADM_C09)

DK, R (Go to ADM_C09)

ADM_N07 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, R

ADM_C08 If ADM_N06 <> "both names", go to ADM_C09.

ADM_N08 INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, R

ADM_C09 If RDD, go to ADM_N10.

ADM_N09 INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
ADME_N09

- 1 On telephone
- 2 In person
- 3 Both
DK, R

ADM_N10 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
ADME_N10

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM_N12)
- 2 No
DK, R (Go to ADM_N12)

ADM_N11 INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by
ADME_N11 someone else being there?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, R

ADM_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview
ADME_N12

- | | | | |
|----|------------|----|-----------------|
| 1 | English | 14 | Tamil |
| 2 | French | 15 | Cree |
| 3 | Chinese | 16 | Afghan |
| 4 | Italian | 17 | Cantonese |
| 5 | Punjabi | 18 | Hindi |
| 6 | Spanish | 19 | Mandarin |
| 7 | Portuguese | 20 | Persian |
| 8 | Polish | 21 | Russian |
| 9 | German | 22 | Ukrainian |
| 10 | Vietnamese | 23 | Urdu |
| 11 | Arabic | 24 | Inuktitut |
| 12 | Tagalog | 90 | Other – Specify |
| 13 | Greek | | DK, R |

ADM_C12S If ADM_N12 = 90, go to ADM_N12S.
Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

ADM_N12S INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)
DK, R

ADM_END

ALPHABETIC INDEX

Module Name	Page Number
Access to health care services (acc)	220
Administration (adm)	292
Age of selected respondent (anc)	1
Alcohol use (alc)	126
Blood pressure check (bpc)	65
Breast examinations (brx)	72
Breast self examinations (bsx)	74
Canadian problem gambling index(cpg)	144
Changes made to improve health (cih)	9
Childhood and adult stressors (cst)	161
Chronic conditions (ccc)	18
Colorectal cancer exams (ccs)	81
Contacts with mental health professionals (cmh)	179
Dental visits (den)	84
Depression (dps)	185
Diabetes care (dia)	28
Distress (dis)	181
Dwelling characteristics (dwl)	290
Education (edu)	274
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ets)	124
Eye examinations (eyx)	75
Flu shots (flu)	63
Food choices (fdc)	90
Food security (fsc)	285
Fruit and vegetable consumption (fvc)	93
General health (gen)	3
Health care system satisfaction (hcs)	12
Health care utilization (hcu)	37
Health status – sf-36 (sfr)	207
Health utility index (hui)	201
HEIGHT and WEIGHT (HWT)	14
Home care (hmc)	46
Illicit drugs (idg)	135
Income (inc)	280
Injuries (inj) (rep)	193
Insurance coverage (ins)	278
Labour force – common portion (lf2)	264
Labour force (lbf)	250
Mammography (mam)	69
Maternal experiences (mex)	129
Measured height and weight (mhw)	246
Medication use (med)	32
Nicotine dependence (nde)	116
Oral health 2 (oh2)	86
Pap smear test (pap)	67
Patient satisfaction (pas)	51
Physical activities (pac)	99

Physical check-up (pcu)	77
Prostate cancer screening (psa)	79
Restriction of activities (rac)	55
Satisfaction with life (swl)	154
Sedentary activities (sac)	102
Self-esteem (sfe)	166
Sexual behaviour (sxb)	216
Sleep (slp)	7
Smoking - physician counselling (spc)	120
Smoking - stages of change (sch)	115
Smoking (smk)	110
Smoking cessation aids (sca)	117
Social support - availability (ssa)	168
Social support - utilization (ssu)	175
Socio-demographic characteristics (sdc)	267
Stress - coping (stc)	158
Stress - sources (sts)	156
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (sui)	191
Sun safety (ssb)	107
Two-week disability (twd)	60
Use of protective equipment (upe)	104
Voluntary organizations (org)	6
Waiting times (wtm)	231
Work stress (wst)	163
Youth smoking (ysm)	122